

The "Taranakian."



EDITED BY THE BOYS OF THE NEW
PLYMOUTH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL AND
PUBLISHED TWICE A YEAR.

Vol. 18.—No. 1.

May, 1929.

THE "TARANAKIAN."

CONTENTS

Agriculture Notes	49
Breaking-up Ceremony	11
Cadet Notes	46
Chapel	19
Contemporaries	98
Cricket Notes	37
Editorial	9
Examination, 1928	17
House Notes	60
Life-Saving Notes	62
Old Boys' Section	72
Orchestra Notes	55
Original Contributions	64
Preparatory Notes	64
School Notes	34
Subscriptions	98
Swimming Notes	20
The Roll	25
The Sports Dinner	57

New Plymouth High School.

[ESTABLISHED 1882.]

BOARD OF GOVERNORS:

H. R. BILLING, Esq. (*Chairman.*)

MISS C. A. DOUGLAS

DR. E. F. FOOKES.

L. A. NOLAN, Esq.

J. S. S. MEDLEY, Esq.

S. G. SMITH, Esq.

J. S. CONNETT, Esq.

G. H. DOLBY, Esq.

P. J. H. WHITE, Esq.

G. S. CLARKE, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer:

E. LASH, Esq.

Staff:

PRINCIPAL: W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc.

DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION:

A. L. MOORE (1st Class Honours and Silver Medallist, City and Guilds of London, "B" Cert.)

ASSISTANT MASTERS:

A. G. JOHNSON, M.Sc.

G. F. BERTRAND, ("C" Cert.,
B.A. Cert. in Latin and
History).

A. W. DIPROSE, M.A.

R. C. WILSON, M.A., B.Sc.

C. G. BOTTRILL, M.A., Diploma in
Social Science, Head of Depart-
ment in History and Geography.

W. G. WILKIE (B.A. Cert. in
History and Economics,
City and Guilds Diploma in
Electrical Engineering).

A. J. PAPPS, B.A.

W. I. SHRIMPTON, M.A.

V. E. KERR, M.A.

L. V. BRYANT, M.A.

J. LEGGAT, M.A.

P. W. GLOVER (B.Sc. Cert. in
Advanced Physics, Pure and
Applied Mathematics, and
Chemistry).

J. D. ROULSTON ("B" Cert., B.A.
Cert. in Latin, Education, and
Economics).

AGRICULTURE:

J. W. CONNELL, Cert. of Agriculture (Cant.), B.A. Cert. in Education and Economics ("C" Cert.)

COMMERCIAL:

E. R. MCKEON (Professional Accountant by Exam). F. J. EGGLETON.

TYPING AND SHORTHAND: G. H. WHITE.

DRAWING: A. M. BRADBURY.

TECHNICAL BRANCH:

ENGINEERING:—

H. H. SKELTON, A.I. Mech. E. (London), Reg. Eng., N.Z.

H. C. GATLAND, Grad. I.E.E. (London), A.A.I.E.E. ("C" Cert.)

WOODWORK:—

D. MENZIES, 1st Class Cert. in Woodwork, City and Guilds of London. Building Construction Cert., South Kensington, London. Carpentry and Joinery, City and Guilds of London, "B" Cert.

R. J. HORRILL, Cert. in Carpentry and Joinery, City and Guilds of London.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT: A. H. BLUNDELL.

SCHOOL CHAPLAIN: REV. CANON E. H. STRONG, M.A. B. Litt. (Oxon).

MUSIC:

RESIDENT MUSIC MASTER: J. DOBSON, L.A.B., L.T.C.L.

VISITING: MISS COLEMAN, L.A.B., L.T.C.L. (Piano). MISS DOWLING, Victor Harris Gold Medallist (Violin, Viola and Cello),
MISS ROSS, L.T.C.L. (Violin), G. BOSWORTH (Flute).

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS

FIRST TERM, 1929.

PREFECTS.

Head Boy.—R. H. Wynyard.

School Prefects.—R. H. Wynyard, J. W. Syme, B. W. Grieve, A. H. Andrews, J. S. McLean, P. C. Miles, C. Palmer, J. A. Bolt, G. F. McKenzie, A. J. Wells, T. N. Watt, S. M. White, W. S. Thomson, J. W. Tate, N. S. Brookman, K. H. Gibbons.

House Prefects.—R. H. Wynyard (head), J. W. Syme, B. W. Grieve, J. S. McLean, P. C. Miles, C. Palmer, A. J. Wells, T. N. Watt, J. D. Ekdahl, W. S. Harbutt, D. R. Dallison, A. J. Dickie, R. M. Cresswell, W. Snell.

COMMITTEES.

Cricket Committee.—Mr. Bottrill (chairman), Andrews, Gibbons, McLean, Palmer.

Football Committee.—Mr. Papps (chairman), Wynyard, Gibbons, Ekdahl, Andrews, McLean, Harbutt, Dickey.

Swimming Committee.—Mr. Eggleton (chairman), Andrews, Harbutt, Ekdahl, Watt, Cave, Dallison, McLean, Grieve, Thomas, Gibbons.

Magazine Committee.—Mr. Shrimpton (chairman), G. F. McKenzie (general editor), D. A. Stewart (literary editor), R. Clayton (news editor), C. Cave (sports editor).

Library Committee.—Mr. Bryant (chairman), D. A. Stewart (hon. secretary), Grieve, Dallison, Wells, Wynyard, Watt, Syme, Andrews, Cave.

Athletic Committee.—Mr. Bryant and Mr. Blundell (joint chairmen), Wynyard, Ekdahl, Harbutt, McLean.

Wireless Committee.—Mr. Wilson (chairman), Palmer, Cresswell, T. Death, McLean, Dickie, Harbutt, Grieve, Wynyard.

Tennis Committee.—Mr. Johnson (chairman), White, Dickey, Harbutt, McLean, Gibbons, Grieve, A. Dickie.

SCHOOL CADET CONTINGENT.

Officer in Command.—Major G. F. Bertrand.

Second in Command.—Captain A. L. Moore.

Battalion Sergeant-Major.—A. H. Andrews.

Acting-Battalion Quartermaster-Sergeant.—J. A. Bolt.

Orderly Room Corporal.—D. H. Lee.

A COMPANY.

Officer Commanding.—Captain V. E. Kerr.
Company Sergeant-Major.—B. W. Grieve.
Company Quartermaster-Sergeant.—D. A. Stewart.

No. 1 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Sergeant M. Magrath.

Platoon Sergeant.—M. Magrath.

Section Commanders.—Corporals G. R. Insull, J. Alleman, Lance-Corporals W. Telford, J. W. Avery. Spare N.C.O.: Lance-Corporal Morris.

No. 2 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant E. R. McKeon.

Platoon Sergeant.—W. S. Harbutt.

Section Commanders.—Corporals G. F. McKenzie, J. C. Evans, Lance-Corporals G. Webster, A. W. Wylde-Browne. Spare N.C.O.: Lance-Corporal R. Cook.

No. 3 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant H. H. Skelton.

Platoon Sergeant.—T. N. Watt.

Section Commanders.—Corporals A. Bennett, A. J. Dickie, Lance-Corporals H. R. Cooper, T. M. Richards. Spare N.C.O.: Lance-Corporal P. Donohue.

No. 4 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Mr. D. Menzies.

Platoon Sergeant.—S. G. Dinniss.

Section Commanders.—Corporals N. S. Cullen, D. Fraser, Lance-Corporals J. Areher, J. F. Wilson. Spare N.C.O.: Lance-Corporal C. Calvert.

B COMPANY.

Officer Commanding.—Lieutenant J. Leggat.

Company Sergeant-Major.—A. D. McGregor.

Company Quartermaster-Sergeant.—J. A. Bolt.

No. 5 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant L. V. Bryant.

Platoon Sergeant.—S. M. White.

Section Commanders.—Corporals C. T. Cave, S. Price, Lance-Corporals C. Bedford, R. Court, S. McDiarmid.

No. 6 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Sergeant L. G. Dickey.

Platoon Sergeant.—J. D. Ekdahl.

Section Commanders.—Corporals N. S. Brookman, S. Cato, Lance-Corporals J. Birch, H. Law.

No. 7 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Sergeant W. S. Thomson.

Platoon Sergeant.—W. S. Thomson.

Section Commanders.—Corporals J. W. Syme, P. Fairbrother,
J. W. Tate, Lance-Corporals R. S. Jones (spare), R. Clayton.

No. 8 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Mr. J. D. Roulston.

Platoon Sergeant.—P. C. Miles.

Section Commanders.—Corporals T. Death, J. Davies, Lance-
Corporals R. Hall, P. Loten.

C COMPANY.

Officer Commanding.—Lieutenant F. J. Eggleton.

Company Sergeant-Major.—D. R. Dallison.

Company Quartermaster-Sergeant.—G. Harding.

No. 9 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant R. C. Wilson.

Platoon Sergeant.—K. H. Gibbons.

Section Commanders.—Corporals G. A. Kenny, C. Curtis, Lance-
Corporals B. Trehey, M. J. Jenkins.

No. 10 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant A. H. Blundell.

Platoon Sergeant.—J. S. McLean.

Section Commanders.—Corporals M. Clay, H. Short, Lance-
Corporals A. Wells, N. Neilson.

No. 11 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Sergeant R. H. Wynyard.

Platoon Sergeant.—W. J. Thomas.

Section Commanders.—Corporals W. Snell, A. Maunder, Lance-
Corporals D. Latham, P. Greenlees.

No. 12 Platoon.

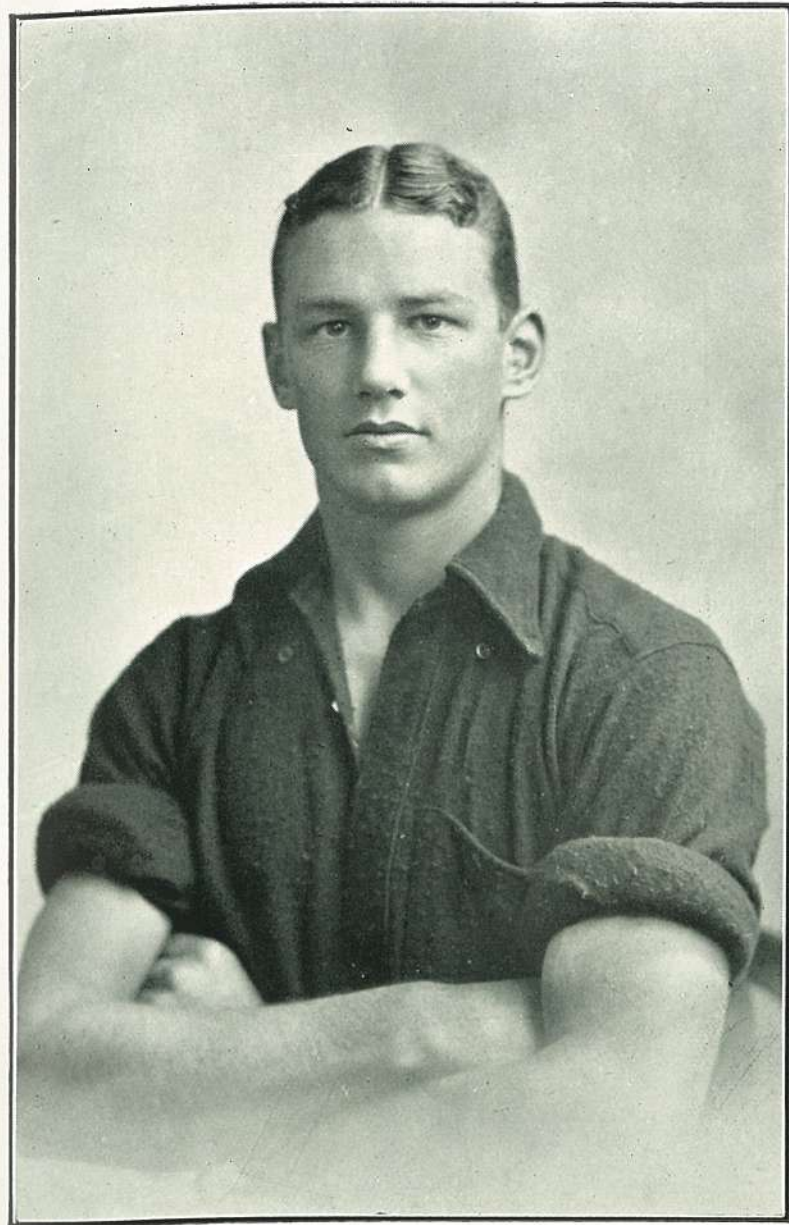
Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant W. I. Shrimpton.

Platoon Sergeant.—R. Cresswell.

Section Commanders.—Corporals L. Heard, D. Whitcombe, N.
Rennie, Lance-Corporal W. Greig.

Drummers.—Corporal R. Moore, Lance-Corporal J. Veale.

Buglers.—Corporals H. Parkes, W. Glenn.



R. H. WYNYARD.
Head Boy, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

The "Taranakian."

*Edited by the Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School
and Published twice a year.*

VOL. 18.

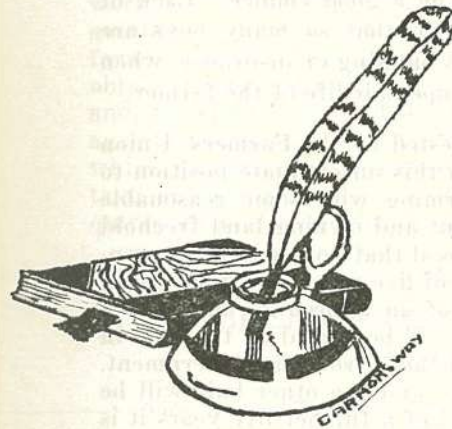
MAY, 1929.

No. 1

The Subscription is 3/- per annum (postage included), and should be forwarded to the "Business Manager, Taranakian, Boys' High School, New Plymouth." Subscribers will please notify any change of address.

EDITORIAL

(D. A. Stewart.)



THE oldest and most honourable profession in the world is farming. Since the days when the primitive man found that he could not live by hunting alone, men have tilled the soil, and grown crops, or tended herds and fed flocks for a living. And farming is even yet the most important calling

of all, since the world must still be fed and it is the farmer who feeds the world.

Here in New Zealand we have a young country with vast areas of uncultivated land, and the soil offers unsurpassed opportunities to the man with brains and energy, provided he is willing to work hard. In spite of all the facilities offering for work on the land we have an acute unemployment problem facing us at the present day. Few young men appear willing to tackle the hardships of a farmer's existence. We find, even, some of the sons of farmers coming into the towns, and very few of the sons of townspeople going into the country to work.

Statistics prove this to be true, for out of one hundred and eighty-six boys who left this School in the past year fifty-two turned to the occupation of farming. This seems a contradiction, but out of those fifty-two there was not one the son of a townsman. Every boy was the son of a farmer and had before him the promise of a farm some day to be his own.

That is the point. All these boys had futures assured for them. Undoubtedly boys are willing enough to go on the land, but few parents are willing to expose their sons to the vicissitudes of a farmer's life unless they can afford to finance him and so give him a good chance. Lack of capital seems to be the reason that so many boys are turned to professions, such as banking or insurance, when they would really prefer the open-air life of the farmer.

A scheme has been suggested by the Farmers' Union recently for enabling boys in this unfortunate position to take up the vocation of farming with some reasonable hope of becoming independent and owning land freehold some day. It has been proposed that boys will be apprenticed to farmers for a period of five years at a fixed wage, and with all the privileges of an apprentice in a town. At the end of this term they will be placed on the land in groups of six and receive assistance from the Government. They will be paid half-wages, and the other half will be banked for them. At the end of a further five years it is assumed that the land will be broken in, ready for subdivision. It will then be cut up into sections for each of the six boys, who will receive in addition a loan on easy terms from the Government. This sum, together with the wages which have been banked for the boy, should amount to about £800, and should, therefore, be sufficient to stock and fit-up his farm in a satisfactory manner.

The adoption of this scheme would mean that any boy who wished to go on the land and was willing to work hard, as a farmer must, could about the age of 40 or 45 be independent and the absolute owner of an excellent farm. That is to say, farming would become just as any other vocation, an occupation offering a safe income and a certain livelihood to any boy of ability to whom it appealed.

Some such system must inevitably be undertaken if we are to solve the problem of unemployment and stimulate agricultural enterprise on the part of the younger generation. In the meantime, if boys are to become farmers we must educate them in such a way that they will be fitted to take up this calling. The Minister for Education has on several occasions called attention to this fact, and emphasised the need for an agricultural education. We at this School agree with him whole-heartedly, and have endeavoured to arrange a course of work which should be a suitable preparation for all who intend taking up farming. The School farm provides plenty of scope in the way of learning actual farming methods; the woodwork and metalwork classes give ample opportunity for gaining practical experience in the construction of many farm essentials; the engineering classes enable boys to obtain a knowledge of the working of farm machinery; and, finally, by the inclusion of general subjects in the agricultural course, we have not overlooked the fact that, while specialisation is necessary, the farmer who is to take an active interest in affairs of the community requires, above all, an education of the broadest type.

BREAKING-UP CEREMONY

(R. Clayton.)

The Assembly Hall was crowded in the customary manner on the occasion of the annual breaking-up ceremony of the School on Friday evening, December 14. Those on the platform were:—Mr. H. R. Billing (chairman of the Board of Governors) and Mrs. Billing, the Mayor and Mayoress (Mr. and Mrs. H. V. S. Griffiths), Mr. W. H. Moyes (Principal), Mr. A. L. Moore (Technical Director), and the School staff. Apologies for absence were made on behalf of members of the Board of Governors, and a telegram of apology was read from Mr. S. G. Smith, M.P.

CHAIRMAN'S ADDRESS.

The chairman (Mr. H. R. Billing), after expressing pleasure at the interest parents were taking in the work of the School, pointed out that the School was now of such size that any further steps taken, should be towards the establishment of another school,

The old "gully," said Mr. Billing, had been greatly developed, and it was hoped soon to have extra woodwork accommodation, also a School swimming bath. In addition they wanted either to erect a residence for the Principal or to enlarge the old boarding-house. The chairman advised all boys leaving school to join the Old Boys' Association, which had done so much for the School in the past. He then concluded his address by wishing both the staff and the boys a very happy holiday.

PRINCIPAL'S REPORT.

Mr. W. H. Moyes, in presenting his report, stressed the importance of 1928 as the year which had seen effected the complete and successful amalgamation of the two schools.

The successes gained in the annual examinations held in December of the previous year were very gratifying. Results in the higher examinations were:—

Completion of B.A.—A. W. Moverley. This success reflected great credit both on the boy himself and those masters responsible.

First Section of B.A.—A. Mills (English and History).

Second Section LL.B.—R. J. O'Dea.

Diploma of Journalism.—J. Stronge (two subjects).

Professional Accountants' Examination.—J. Warner (four subjects).

These results alone, said Mr. Moyes, indicated that higher work than most other secondary schools undertook was here being successfully carried out. The staff had assisted him greatly in that direction.

Passes in other examinations were:—Taranaki Scholarship, 1; Matriculation and Allied Examinations, 38; Public Service Entrance, 15; Senior National Scholarship, 6; Junior National Scholarship, 4.

During 1928, 15 boys gained Higher Leaving Certificates, 99 were granted Senior Free Places, and, in the Preparatory Department, 8 gained Proficiency and 1 Competency.

The roll stood at 575, 538 being in the Upper School and 37 in the Preparatory Department. One hundred and eighty-eight boys had been in residence as boarders.

At the beginning of 1928, Mr. A. Blundell had been appointed head of the Preparatory Department. His work that year had been highly praised by the Senior Inspector for Taranaki.

The staff of the Upper School had undergone little alteration. Mr. H. G. Dyer, who left at the end of 1927 to accept a position at the Hutt Valley High School, had been replaced by Mr. P. W. Glover, and Mr. Horrill, of Ashburton, had been appointed early in the year to the position of assistant woodwork instructor.

The death had occurred on August 7 of Lance Evans, who was for three years a School boarder. By his manliness, his cheerful disposition and his active participation in everything that made for the good of the School, Evans had endeared himself to all who were associated with him. The School tendered its sympathy to his family and relatives.

The First Eleven had, for the first time, annexed the North Taranaki championship and had narrowly defeated Wanganui College in an exciting match. The First Fifteen remained invincible, having met and defeated Te Aute College, Wanganui Technical College, Wanganui Collegiate School, Hamilton High School and the Auckland Grammar School.

Thanks to the efforts of the staff, School activities in other branches had maintained the standard of previous years.

Canon Strong had again undertaken the weekly School service and had also borne the whole work of preparing a large number of boys for Confirmation.

There had been outstanding development on the musical side of School life, one of the most notable innovations being the formation of a Junior Orchestra.

Although the agricultural course was probably more developed at New Plymouth than at most other secondary schools in New Zealand, it was not popular with parents. Some scheme was obviously required which would enable boys to take up farming with some hope of future success.

In conclusion, Mr. Moyes tendered his sincere thanks to all who had assisted the School throughout the year.

TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION.

The Technical Director (Mr. A. L. Moore) submitted the following report:—

The numbers in the vocational forms totalled 171.

City and Guilds of London Examination passes were: Carpentry and joinery (grade 1), 2 passes; mechanical engineering (grade 2), 1 pass; motor-car engineering (grade 1), 1 pass. These examinations would, in the future, be replaced by technological examinations to be conducted by the Education Department. Work had continued smoothly, but accommodation was inadequate on the vocational side, which state of affairs it was hoped to remedy.

Mr. Moore stressed the advantages of having a year's post-matriculation study in the engineering branches. A boy who did that would have a great advantage over one who entered an apprenticeship immediately after matriculating.

Evening classes, he said, were not as popular as they should be. He urged all boys to join the classes on leaving school.

The following pupils had qualified for vocational course certificates:—

Engineering.—Third year: J. Fenton, P. Griffey, T. Thomas. Second year: M. Adams, R. Bowen, G. Cloke, L. J. Goodin, R. Giboney, R. Mace, A. Mahon, L. Palmer, J. Percivall, G. Pepper, A. Tate, W. Thomas, S. Wallace, B. Trehey.

Industrial.—Third year: W. Coplestone, D. Papps. Second year: F. Barnard, Booker, W. Cuthbert, J. Davidson, T. Death, H. Dingle, Flavin, L. Fox, B. Galpin, J. Johnston, Luckin, Robertshaw, Smith, T. Watson, R. Young.

Agriculture.—Third year: C. Barrow, A. Dickie, A. Field, W. Harbutt, N. Neilson, C. Verry.

MAYOR'S ADDRESS.

The Mayor (Mr. H. V. S. Griffiths) joined in congratulating staff and pupils on successes both in school

and at sport. The boys before him were a fine type of British manhood, and the community was proud of its school. The report showed that great progress had been made, and the successes in sport were evidence of definite prolonged training. In urging the boys to live up to the ideals set before them at school, he impressed upon them that, although scholastic attainments were of great value, what was of supreme importance was the possession of a manly character. In conclusion, he wished them all a happy vacation.

THE PRIZE DISTRIBUTION.

The School prizes were distributed by Mrs. Billing, and the sports prizes by the Mayoress. The School prize-list was as follows:—

PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

Form 1B.—P. Quilliam.

Form 1A.—P. Power.

Form 2C.—P. C. Smith.

Form 2B.—D. Allen.

Form 2A.—D. Blackley.

UPPER SCHOOL.

Form III.F.—L. Cates, first in form, first in Mathematics, first in Languages; L. W. Riley, second in form; R. S. Thompson, third in form.

III.E.—L. J. Morine, first in form; J. Lynch, second in form.

III.D.—M. G. Niven, form prize; T. H. Gray, Agriculture prize; A. Rankin, first in Industrial.

III.C.—B. R. Bullot, first in form, first in Languages; D. W. Nicoll, first in Mathematics and Science; J. G. Elmes, second in form.

III.B.—R. S. Smith, first in form, second in Languages; I. Menzies, second in form, first in Mathematics and Science; Finch, first in Languages.

III.A.—J. Fairbrother, first in form; R. Dearnley, first in Languages; P. Saunders, first in Mathematics and Science.

IV.E.—D. R. McKee, first in form, first in Mathematics and Science, first in Languages; I. T. Aylward,

second in form, second in Mathematics and Science, second in Languages; L. A. Muller, third in form, third in Mathematics and Science, third in Languages.

IV.D.—G. Pepper, form prize; P. S. Powell, first in Commercial Section; W. Thomas, first in Engineering Section.

IV.C.—P. Robertshaw, first in Agriculture; H. Dingle, first in Building Construction.

IV.B.—P. Bowie, first in form, first in Mathematics and Science, first in Languages; D. H. Blanchett, second in form, second in Languages; W. J. Morton, third in form, second in Mathematics and Science.

IV.A.—B. F. Reid, first in form, first in Mathematics and Science; L. S. Watt, second in form, first in Languages; D. A. Smith, third in form, third in Languages.

V.D.—A. Dickie, first in Agriculture; T. Thomas, first in Engineering; D. Papps, first in Industrial section; J. Laurence, first in Commercial section.

V.C.—D. M. Kenrick, first in form, first in Mathematics and Science; E. Edgecombe, first in Languages.

V.B.—W. G. Sutton, first in form, first in Mathematics and Science, first in Languages (Mr. R. George's prize); D. A. Brown, second in form, second in Languages; E. A. Schultz, second in Mathematics and Science.

V.A.—D. A. Elliott, first in form (Mr. G. Fraser's prize); R. S. Jones, first in Mathematics and Science; D. A. Stewart, first in Languages; F. V. Morine, second in form, second in Mathematics and Science.

VI.A.—D. G. Phillips, second in form, first in Mathematics and Science.

SPECIAL PRIZES.

White Memorial Prize.—G. L. Ewart.

Bendall Memorial Prize.—E. P. Allen.

Dux Prize (presented by Mr. Billing).—E. P. Allen.

Head Boy's Prize (presented by Mr. Billing).—H. F. Fookes.



ASSEMBLY HALL, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Senior Debating Cup (presented by the Wellington branch of the Old Boys' Association).—D. G. Phillips.

Junior Debating Cup (presented by Mr. L. M. Moss).—L. W. Riley.

Music Prize (presented by Mr. H. C. Collier).—C. R. Silver.

General Excellence Cup (presented by Dr. Fookes).—G. S. Anderson.

“Daily News” Essay Prizes.—Seniors: First, E. P. Allen; second, B. C. Bell. Juniors: First, T. E. McLean; second, C. T. Cave.

Higher Leaving Certificates.—S. Anderson, E. P. Allen, B. C. Bell, G. L. Ewart, C. T. Cave, B. W. Grieve, G. McKenzie, D. G. Phillips, A. Shepherd, R. L. Shaw, J. Syme, W. Watt, T. Watt, A. J. Wells, R. Wynyard.

During the evening “Forty Years On” and the new School song, “Comradeship, Valour and Wisdom,” were sung and the School Orchestra played several selections under the direction of Mr. J. Dobson. Proceedings were concluded by the singing of the National Anthem.

EXAMINATIONS, 1928

The successes obtained at the annual examinations last year were particularly gratifying. The results are as follows:—

University National Scholarship.—D. G. Phillips, E. P. Allen.

Taranaki Scholarship.—B. C. Bell, G. L. Ewart.

R. H. Wynyard and W. J. Watt were successful in obtaining credit passes.

First LL.B.—J. W. Tate (Constitutional History and English).

First B.A.—A. C. Shepherd (English and Economics).

Professional Accountants' Examination.—W. S. Thomson (Book-keeping 1, Mercantile Law 1, Economics, Bankruptcy), J. A. Bolt (Mercantile Law 1, Economics, Bankruptcy), S. M. White (Mercantile Law 1, Bankruptcy), M. B. Neville (Mercantile Law 1, Bankruptcy), R. C. Bradshaw (Mercantile Law 1, Bankruptcy).

Matriculation and Allied Examinations (M., Matriculation; P., Medical Preliminary; S., Solicitors' General Knowledge).—B. Billing (M.S.P.), D. A. Brown (M.), N. T. Clare (M.S.P.), R. Clayton (M.S.P.), H. Cooper (M.S.P.), J. A. Craig (M.), R. Cresswell (M.), N. Cullen (M.), D. R. Dallison (M.S.P.), S. Dinmiss (M.), E. Edgecombe (M.), D. Elliott (M.S.), E. Fairbrother (M.), H. F. Fookes (M.S.P.), J. Ford (M.S.), N. F. Gardiner (M.), G. Harding (M.), N. Henry (M.S.P.), P. Howarth (M.S.P.), M. Jenkins (M.), R. Jones (M.S.P.), G. Kenny (M.S.), D. Kenrick (M.), C. Little (M.), P. Loten (M.), S. McDiarmid (M.S.P.), D. Maciver (M.), R. Martin (M.), F. Morine (M.S.), A. D. McGregor (M.S.P.), A. L. McIndoe (M.), M. Palmer (M.), G. Shepherd (M.), C. R. Silver (M.), F. Snedden (M.S.), K. Staunton (M.), D. A. Stewart (M.S.), G. Sutton (M.), J. Wilson (M.S.).

Accountants' Preliminary (A, pass; P.P., partial pass; Comp., completed pass).—S. Anderson (Comp.), J. D. Ekdahl (P.P.), D. Kenrick (P.P.), M. Larkin (P.P.), J. S. McLean (Comp.), S. Thynne (P.P.), T. Wright (A.).

Engineering Preliminary.—J. W. Syme (Comp.).

Senior National Scholarship.—C. T. Cave, D. R. Dallison, N. S. Henry, R. S. Jones, D. A. Stewart.

Public Service Entrance.—D. A. Brown, G. Harding, D. C. Latham, M. T. Richards, E. M. Honeyfield, A. D. Featherstone.

Proficiency.—D. Allen, D. Blackley, R. Crush, H. McKenzie, R. Robison, N. Saunders, F. Wallace, C. Weston. Competency.—D. Clemow.



Chapel

School service at 9.30 a.m. resumed as soon as the term began, and with the growth of the School the attendance has naturally become considerably larger. We are more used to it now after some seven years, and everything goes with a swing. This year the Choir seems to be better than ever, and there is a noticeable improvement on the part of the rest in the matter of responding. Various new faces have appeared at the Lectern, and the owners thereof have one and all acquitted themselves most favourably. When we look back to the beginning of things it is difficult to realise how different the whole service has become.

One service was held in camp, and of course Easter had to be kept on the Sunday following, as so many were away on the actual day. It was fine to see so many at

the morning service on Good Friday. Perhaps the outstanding feature of the term was the visit of the Bishop of Aotearoa (Right Rev. F. A. Bennett) on April 14. The Bishop is an old boy of Nelson College, and was delighted to make the acquaintance of our School. He made a powerful plea for sympathy with, and interest in, the Maori race, which we are sure will not fall on deaf ears. As usual we kept our own commemoration of the historic landings on Gallipoli on the Sunday following Anzac Day. Reference to the day itself will be found elsewhere.

Confirmation classes have already begun, and are held on Tuesdays and Wednesdays immediately after school. We hope to be able to fix the date of the Confirmation some time in August towards the end of the term.

SWIMMING NOTES

(D. Ekdahl.)

The annual swimming sports were held on February 21 under ideal weather conditions. There was a good attendance of the public, and many close finishes were witnessed. The competitors toed the mark in fine fashion—a fact which contributed in no small measure to the success of the sports. Special credit is due to the officials who so excellently organised and carried through the large programme.

The detailed results are:—

33 1-3 Yards Open.—First heat: B. Andrew (6sec.). Second heat: J. Avery (4sec.). Third heat: H. Short (2sec.). Fourth heat: R. Harper (3sec.). Fifth heat: D. Sloman (2sec.). Sixth heat: M. Wyldes (1sec.). Seventh heat: A. Wells (5sec.). Eighth heat: D. Papps (2sec.). Ninth heat: L. Spence (5sec.). Tenth heat: S. Price (2sec.). Eleventh heat: D. Dallison (scr.). Twelfth heat: H. Peake (2 sec.). Thirteenth heat: D. Ekdahl (2sec.). Fourteenth heat: E. Saunders (5sec.) and P. Burton (3sec.) dead heat. Fifteenth heat: J. Way (4sec.). Sixteenth heat: J. Evans (1sec.).

33 1-3 Yards Open, semi-finals.—First heat: Andrew 1, Papps 2, Harper 3. Second heat: Way 1, Maslin 2, Ekdahl 3.

33 1-3 Yards Open, final.—Way 1, B. Andrew 2, Papps 3. Won by a touch, with Papps a yard away, and a touch ahead of Maslin. Time, 20 1-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Preparatory Race.—First heat: J. Smith (5sec.) 1, F. Smith (5sec.) 2. Second heat: R. Nolan (3sec.) 1, Cockburn (6sec.) 2. Final: J. Smith and F. Smith, dead heat. Time, 29 4-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Backstroke.—First heat: F. Maslin (scr.) 1, Tarrant (2sec.) 2; won easily. Second heat: C. Hoskin (3 sec.) 1, J. S. McLean (scr.) 2; won by four feet. Final: C. Hoskin 1, J. S. McLean 2. Won by two yards. Time, 30 3-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards New Boys' Race.—First heat: F. Maslin (scr.). Second heat: S. Price (2sec.). Third heat: L. Cottier (3sec.). Fourth heat: Spence (3sec.). Fifth heat: Charters (2sec.). Sixth heat: Wyldes (scr.). Seventh heat: L. Fredsberg (3sec.). Final: Price 1, Charters 2, Spence 3. Won by a yard, with a touch between second and third. Time, 21sec.

25 Yards, under 14.—First heat: J. Elmes (2sec.). Second heat: C. Whitehead (2 sec.). Third heat: Lindsay (2sec.). Fourth heat: B. Compton (4sec.). Fifth heat: Turner (4sec.). Sixth heat: D. Blackley (2sec.). Final: Elmes 1, Compton 2, Lindsay 3. Won by a touch. Time, 16 4-5sec.

50 Yards Breaststroke.—First heat: D. Syme (5sec.), 1; D. Ekdahl (1sec.), 2. Second heat: R. Dingle (6sec.), 1; R. Gayton (2sec.), 2. Third heat: R. Moore (4sec.), 1; D. Dallison (scr.), 2. Final: R. Moore 1, Dingle 2, Dallison 3. Won by three yards, with two yards between second and third. Time, 43 3-5sec.

Long Plunge.—K. Gibbons (scr.); 43ft. 6in., 1; G. Edgar-Gibson (1ft. 8in.), 37ft. 8in., 2; R. Charters (2ft. 6in.), 35ft. 6in., 3.

66 2-3 Yards Open.—First heat: Short (2sec.) 1, Spence (3sec.) 2. Second heat: L. Bell (3sec.) 1, R. Court (1sec.) 2. Third heat: Way (4sec.) 1, Price (3sec.) 2.

Fourth heat: Insull (2sec.) 1, Gayton (2sec.) 2. Final: Insull 1, Way 2, Price 3. Insull took the lead on the turn and won comfortably from Way, who hung on to beat Price by a touch. Time, 46 4-5sec.

66 2-3 Yards Preparatory Race.—R. Ward (scr.) 1, D. Browning (2sec.) 2. Won easily. Time, 66 4-5sec.

Learners' Race (width of baths).—Brewer 1, Bennett 2. Won by a yard. Time, 9 1-5sec.

220 Yards Open.—First heat: D. Dallison (3sec.) 1, R. Gayton (4sec.) 2. The placed men had a neck-and-neck struggle in which Dallison won by a touch. Second heat: Gardiner (2sec.) 1, B. Grieve (8sec.) 2, P. Greenlees (15sec.) 3; won easily. Final: Dallison and Gayton dead heat 1, Grieve 3. At the completion of 100 yards Dallison went to the front, closely followed by Gayton. The two swam stroke for stroke over the next 50 yards. Turning for the sprint to the rope Dallison had a slight advantage, but Gayton came again, and in an exciting finish the pair touched the rope simultaneously. Grieve was fully 20 yards behind. Time, 3min. 30 2-5sec.

100 Yards Open.—First heat: H. Law (10sec.) 1, P. Moyes (10sec.) 2, Blackmore (4sec.) 3. Second heat: Short (9sec.) 1, Gayton (1sec.) 2. Final: Law 1, Moyes 2, Short 3. At the end of the first lap Moyes was leading, with Law a close second. The former was about three yards in front at the commencement of the final lap, but tired, and Law took the lead to win by a yard. Short was two yards back. Time, 86 4-5sec.

Diving for Plates.—J. Harper (6), 1; R. S. Jones (5), C. Hoskin (5) and F. Smith (5), 2 (equal).

Obstacle Race.—First heat: D. Ekdahl 1, Morris 2. Second heat: Cato 1, K. Gibbons 2. Third heat: Thomson 1, Harbutt 2. (Final on championship night.)

Corfu Dive.—D. Ekdahl, J. Harper, Gayton, Gibbons and J. McLean qualified for the final on championship night.

Junior Dive.—First heat: Gayton 1, Insull and Bennett (equal) 2. Second heat: Charters 1, Harper 2, Fredsberg 3. (Final on championship night.)

Relay Races.—First heat: Vc (3sec.). Won easily by nine yards. Second heat: Vb (scr.). Won by six yards. Third heat: VIa (6sec.). Won by a good margin. Fourth heat: Va (6sec.). Won by ten yards. Final: Vb (Pepper, McLean, Evans, Insull) 1, Vc (Thomas, Ekdahl, Court and Clay) 2, Va (Bell, Law, Wyldes, Blackmore) 3. Pepper made up the deficit in the first lap, and McLean and Evans more than held their own. Insull had three yards' advantage in the final lap from Thomas, but the latter could make no impression, and Vb won by four yards from Vc, with Va a similar distance away. Time, 86 1-5sec.

THE CHAMPIONSHIP NIGHT (February 27).

The final results are:—

Senior Championship.—G. Pepper (16 points) 1, D. Dallison (12 points) 2, H. Short (6 points) 3.

Junior Championship.—G. Insull (15 points) 1, R. Gayton (4 points) 2, J. Evans (3 points) 3.

Under 14 Championship.—J. Elmes (15 points) 1, B. Compton (9 points) 2, A. Coleman (2 points) 3.

Preparatory Championship.—J. Way (15 points) 1, R. Ward (9 points) 2, P. McDonnell (3 points) 3.

Detailed results of the various events were:—

33 1-3 Yards Senior Championship.—Pepper 1, Short 2, Dallison 3. Time, 19 3-5sec.

25 Yards Preparatory Championship.—Way 1, Ward 2, McDonnell 3. Time, 15 2-5sec.

Obstacle Race.—Ekdahl 1, Morris 2, Gibbons 3. Time, 28 1-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Under 14 Championship.—Elmes 1, Compton 2, Hookham 3. Time, 23 4-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Junior Championship.—Insull 1, J. Evans 2, Gayton 3. Time, 19 3-5sec.

Junior Dive.—Harper 1, Gayton 2, Fredsberg 3.

50 Yards Senior Championship.—Pepper 1, Dallison 2, Short 3. Time, 32 1-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Preparatory Championship.—Way 1, Ward 2, McDonnell 3. Time, 22sec.

Corfu Dive.—Gibbons 1.

50 Yards Under 14 Championship.—Elmes 1, Compton 2, Coleman 3. Time, 37 2-5sec.

50 Yards Junior Championship.—Insull 1, Gayton 2, Geary 3. Time, 34 2-5sec.

Senior Dive.—Thomas 1, Gibbons 2.

100 Yards Senior Championship.—Pepper 1, Dallison 2, Short 3. Time, 78 1-5sec.

50 Yards Preparatory Championship.—Way 1, Ward 2, McDonnell 3. Time, 36 1-5sec.

75 Yards Under 14 Championship.—Elmes 1, Compton 2, Coleman 3. Time, 63 4-5sec.

100 Yards Junior Championship.—Insull 1, Gayton 2. Time, 1min. 16 3-5sec.

Invitation Relay Race.—Fitzroy 1. Time, 1min. 20sec.

220 Yards Senior Championship.—Dallison 1, Pepper 2, Short 3. Time, 3min. 26sec.

50 Yards Invitation Race.—Campbell 1, Shaw 2, Walsh 3. Time, 32 2-5sec.

33 1-3 Yards Old Boys' Race.—C. Shaw 1, Penman 2. Time, 21sec.

Much excitement was caused by the first appearance of a School polo team, which played Fitzroy. After a fast game, in which Fitzroy's experience told, School were finally vanquished by two goals to one. Hazelden scored a clever goal for School. The School team was as follows: Thomas (captain), Clay, Hazelden, Ekdahl, Grieve, Gibbons and Dallison.



SCHOOL PREFECTS, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Back Row.—B. Grieve, G. McKenzie, J. Bolt, P. Miles, W. Thomson, T. Watt.

Middle Row.—K. Gibbons, C. Palmer, A. Andrews, R. Wynyard (head), J. McLean, J. Syme, S. White.

In Front.—A. Wells, J. Tate.

Inset—N. Brookman.

THE ROLL

The roll this year stands at 589, of whom 207 are boarders. In the Upper School there are 548 boys, of whom 186 are boarders, while the figures for the Preparatory Department are 41 and 21 respectively. The complete roll is as follows:—

FORM VI.

†Andrews, A. H.	Bennett, A. K.
Billing, B. H.	Blackmore, H. G.
†Bolt, J. A.	Briggs, N. E.
†Brookman, N. S.	Cook, R. N.
Cave, C. T.	Clark, J. M.
Clare, N. T.	Davidson, E. P.*
Clayton, R.	Davies, E. J.
Cooper, H. R.	Evans, C.*
†Cresswell, R. M.*	Evans, T. K.*
Cullen, N. D.*	Fraser, D. M.
†Dallison, D. R.*	Gorringe, A. H.
Dinniss, S. G.	Greiner, D. A.
Elliott, D. A.	Hatherley, J. S.*
Fairbrother, E. H.	Hayward, A.
Ford, J. R.	Henderson, E. W.
†Grieve, B. W.*	Hicks, M.*
Harding, G.*	Kear, G. R.*
Henry, N. S.	Kenny, C. J.
Howarth, P. F.*	Law, H. D.*
Jenkin, M. J.	Lobb, L. M.
Jones, R. S.	Marshall, J. E.
Kenny, G. A.	Middleton, H. B.*
Larkin, L. M.	Moyes, P. S.*
Loten, E. G.*	Palmer, J.
MaeDiarmid, S. C.*	Perica, A. M.
McIndoe, L. A.*	Rea, K. N.
McGregor, A. D.	Rea, L. B.
†McKenzie, G. F.	Reid, F. B.
†Miles, P. C.*	Renton, B. R.
Morine, F. V.	Richards, R. W.
Snedden, F. G.*	Richards, T. M.
Stewart, D. A.*	Smith, D. A.
†Syme, J. W.*	Sutton, K. A.
†Tate, J.	Tribe, M. E.
†Thomson, W. S.	Watt, L. S.*
†Watt, T. N.*	Webster, G. C.
†Wells, A. J.*	Webster, T. D.
†White, S. M.	West, J.*
Wilson, J. F.	Wylds, I. A.*
†Wynyard R. H.*	Whitecombe, D. N.
	Wylde-Browne, A. W.*
	Wynyard, J. G.*

FORM V. A.

Anderson, J.
Avery, J. W.*
Bell, L. D.*

FORM V. B.

Alleman, J.
Archer, J. G.
Avery, W. T.

Blanchett, D. H.
 Bowie, P. T.*
 Brewer, L. A.*
 Bryant, J. V.*
 Calvert, E.*
 Cato, C. L.*
 Diekey, L. G.
 Diekson, P. H.
 Edgar-Gibson, G. H.
 Evans, D.*
 Evans, J. K.*
 Fenwick, H.
 Gibbons, R. A.*
 Greig, W. M.
 Griffith, R. J.
 Hall, R. M.
 Harper, J. F.
 Harper, R. G.*
 Heard, L. A.*
 Heginbotham, S. S.*
 Hughes, R. K.
 Insull, G. R.
 Kirkwood, R. H.*
 Lee, D. H.
 Lobb, R. V.
 Magrath, M. R.
 Marriott, K. C.
 Maunder, A. M.*
 †McLean, J. S.*
 Morton, W. J.
 Peake, H. de L.*
 Pepper, G. A.*
 Price, S. G.*
 Rogers, R. M.
 Rouse, K. A.*
 Schultz, E. A.
 Schultz, G. A.
 Short, H. F.*
 Sloman, E. D.*
 †Snell, W.*
 Thorne, A.
 Telford, W. F.
 Thynne, S.*
 Veale, J. W.

FORM V. C.

Aylward, I. T.
 Browning, F.*
 Baddeley, C. V.
 Birch, J. H.
 Bird, J. S.
 Budd, B. H.
 Burrows, W. G.
 Chick, W. C.
 Clay, M. H.*

Clegg, J. D.*
 Cleland, L.
 Court, R. H.*
 Curtis, C. S.*
 †Ekdahl, J. D.*
 Evans, H. R.
 Featherstone, A. D.
 Gray, H. K.*
 †Gibbons, K. H.
 Greenlees, P. D.
 Hamilton, K. A.
 Langston, N. B.*
 Latham, D. C.*
 Laurence, I.
 Liley, W. F.
 McCauley, J. G.
 McKee, D. C.
 Moore, R. G.*
 Morrison, J. W.*
 Muller, L. A.
 O'Grady, T. R. J.
 Powell, P. S.
 Rennie, N. H.
 Syme, D. M.*
 Thomas, W. J.
 Thomson, T. A.
 Thynne, C.*
 Wakelin, N. L.
 White, F. M.

FORM V. D.

Anderson, R.
 Bedford, C.
 Bowen, R.
 Cloke, G.
 Copplestone, W.
 Davidson, W. I.*
 Death, T.*
 †Diekie, A.*
 Donoghue, P.
 Galpin, B.*
 Giboney, R. D.*
 Gilbert, N.
 †Harbutt, W.*
 Hogg, B.*
 Hoskin, F.
 Johnson, J.*
 Luckin, L.*
 Mace, R.
 Mahan, A.
 Morris, D.
 Neilson, N.*
 †Palmer, C.*
 Palmer, L.
 Papps, D.

Percival, J.
 Ryburn, C.*
 Smith, S.*
 Stewart, R.
 Tate, A.
 Thomas, T.
 Thomas, W. A.
 Trehey, B.
 Young, R.

FORM IV. A.

Anderson, J. D.
 Arms, A. K.
 Bourke, K. J.*
 Carroll, J. A.
 Cooper, N. J.
 Dearnley, R. E.
 Edgecombe, D.
 England, H. F.
 Fairbrother, J.
 Geary, S. W.*
 Henderson, J. F.*
 Hoskin, C. W.*
 Ingle, M.A.*
 McIntyre, A. F.
 McLean, T. P.
 Mortlock, J. R.*
 Murray, L. A.
 Musker, K. M.*
 Niven, M. G.*
 O'Halloran, B. S.*
 Purser, H. M.
 Saunders, P. I.*
 Wagstaff, N. B.
 Wilson, W. W.

FORM IV. B.

Ambury, A. J.*
 Anderson, I. D.
 Andrew, R. B.
 Barnden, S. C.
 Cameron, I. D.
 Clark, K. J.
 Dingle, H. R.
 Ewart, M.
 Finch, R. H.*
 Gamlin, R. W.
 Gannoway, J.
 Garmonsway, A. E.
 Goldsbury, L.
 Hoskin, T. W.
 Hunger, A.*
 Jackson, C. R.
 Jensen, A.*

Martin, A.
 Menzies, I. N.
 Molloy, P.
 Roberts, A.
 Savage, E. S.
 Smith, R. S.
 Stephenson, P. F.
 Tarrant, A. E.*
 Ulenburg, J. J.
 Wilson, R. W.*
 Wright, W.

FORM IV. C.

Brown, K. D.
 Cattley, R. J.
 Chatfield, F. G.*
 Christie, G. L.*
 Colson, W. H.*
 Corney, R. J.
 Davidson, N. A.*
 Davidson, G.*
 Davidson, M. G.*
 Diekie, E. C.*
 Gray, T. H.
 Henderson, I. W.*
 Honeyfield, K. I.*
 Jupp, G. A.*
 Kerrisk, G. A.*
 Mace, A. L.
 Mallon, T. A.
 McCallum, D. I.*
 Oliver, L. V.
 Parish, A. R.
 Price, G. M.*
 Rankin, A. J.
 Rowe, D. L.*
 Rowe, H. H.
 Seown, L.*
 Thomas, G. C.
 Tippins, G.
 Walkinton, J. B.*

FORM IV. D.

Bradford, C. R.
 Burrows, R. T.
 Burton, P. B.*
 Clegg, D. H.
 Courtney, W. C.
 Des Forges, J. H.
 Fussell, F. J.*
 Gayton, R. H.
 Grace, R. D.
 Harris, I. J.
 Harrison, C. J.

Haselden, W. R.*
 Hookham, D.
 Hooper, W. H.
 Hutchins, T. D.
 Jones, R. J.
 Julian, F. R.
 Kendall, R. H.
 Locke, D. F.
 Lynch, J.
 Mace, G. N.
 Maclean, D. P.
 Molloy, E. J.
 Morine, L. J.
 Nicholson, W. G.
 Parkes, H.*
 Phillips, K.*
 Pizzev, W. H.
 Revell, B. M.
 Riley, L. W.
 Roberts, E. W.
 Ryan, T. J.
 Saunders, G. B.
 Shrogren, M. E.
 Silson, R.
 Sisson, C. P.
 Stafford, D. C.
 Thompson, R. S.
 Wood, H.

FORM IV. E.

Astley, L. N.*
 Bayly, S. M.
 Burgess, W. A.
 Carter, D. C.*
 Catran, A. K.*
 Clarke, E. W.
 Coleman, E. P.
 Cooke, B. R.*
 Corney, G. A.
 Elmes, J. G.
 Evans, R. C.*
 Evers-Swindell, D. A. W. D.
 Farmer, R. C.
 Gardiner, R. L.
 Gracie, A. E.*
 Gruszning, R. F.
 Johnston, T. H.*
 McIntyre, G. D.
 Murdoch, G. B.*
 Nicoll, A. A.
 Nicoll, D. W.
 Outred, J. M.*
 Palmer, M. H.
 Peake, H.*
 Simpson, R.

Therkleson, L. G.
 Van-de-Water, F. J.
 Watson, I. D.*
 Watson, J.*

FORM III. A.

Allen, D. B.
 Allen, D. N.
 Ayson, D. F.
 Barnitt, B. H.
 Blackley, D. I.
 Bridger, E. W.
 Carroll, V. L.
 Charters, R. H.
 Cochrane, J. D.*
 Conway, J. H.
 Evans, E. L.*
 Evans, M.
 Ewart, A. E.
 Fogden, C. S.
 Geary, W. J.*
 Geddes, W. R.
 Gillespie, R. R.
 Healy, A. P.
 Hull, D. N.
 Hutton, G. A.*
 Jasper, J. W.
 Keeling, J. A.
 Kidd, H.
 Lomas, A. L.
 Matthews, R. R.
 Neighbour, C. J.
 Nicholls, R. A.*
 O'Reilly, R. N.
 Phelan, P. B.
 Rea, M. S.*
 Reed, E. J.
 Richards, C. N.
 Robison, R.*
 Steven, D. U.*
 St. Paul, G. C. H.*
 Warren, E. V.
 Weston, G. C.

FORM III. B.

Amesbury, C. R.*
 Braebyn, G. R.
 Broad, C. W.
 Brown, A. T.
 Brown, J. F.
 Burkitt, H. C.
 Clemow, D. I.*
 Compton, W. V.*
 Crush, R. H.

Evans, G. F.
 Gillespie, H. P.
 Harvey, D. M.
 Hawkins, J. R.
 Hookham, R.
 Johnston, W. J.
 Johnson, E. K.
 Kemp, G. R.*
 Lynch, L.
 Macgill, D. A.
 Mail, J. W.
 McKenzie, H. A.*
 Mercer, J. H.*
 Morris, R. J.
 Place, S. H.
 Richmond, J. M.
 Rogers, T. S.
 Saunders, N. B.
 Shea, J. G.
 Shepperd, T.
 Smail, R. L.
 Spedding, J.
 Sykes, F.
 Taunt, J. G.
 Turner, C. A.
 Warren, N. C.
 Whittington, H. J.*
 Wilson, R.
 Wolfe, A. B.

FORM III. C.

Birmingham, P.
 Blair, R.*
 Bond, D. S.
 Chambers, A. L.*
 Cleland, C. S.*
 Cleland, N. L.*
 Cottier, L. L.
 Darby, A. J.
 Finn, J. W.
 Glen, W. J.*
 Gordon, J. C.*
 Holdt, C. S.
 Johnson, N. M.
 Julian, L. S.
 Lucas, E. R.
 Lucas, J. S.*
 McCarthy, J. C.
 McGuinness, J. N.*
 Maslin, F. W. C.*
 Meiklejohn, I. P.
 Penny, N. W.*
 Plumtree, D'A. R.
 Price, R. O.*
 Pullen, H. J.

Quay, J.
 Radley, G. K.*
 Rogers, S. H.
 Shields, C. H.*
 Stephenson, J. O. L.
 Sutton, P. M.*
 Sutton, P. H.*
 Taylor, G. A.
 Whitehead, C. T.
 Williams, L. W.*

FORM III. D.

Allen, I. C. F.
 Ambury, V. H. A.
 Best, G. W. K.
 Bond, R.
 Boyes, V.*
 Bryant, R. S.*
 Cameron, D. R.
 Cole, W.*
 Colson, K. V.*
 Corney, L.
 Croall, C.
 Dobson, D. G.*
 Elliot, A. C.
 Ford, I. L.*
 Fredsberg, L. E.*
 Geary, J. B.*
 Gifford, F. W.
 Grofski, D. A.
 Harris, R. V.
 Holder, A. R.
 Hoskin, C. J.
 Johnstone, A. M.
 Jollie, F. J. E.
 Lawn, B.
 McLean, J. E.*
 Middleton, J. K.*
 Musker, H. R.*
 Nicholls, E. H.*
 Norris, L. L.
 Oxenham, W. H.*
 Peddie, J. A. D.*
 Rowe, S. P.*
 Shields, J. E.*
 Sisson, I. L.
 Stapleton, G. H. C.*
 Sutherland, D. V.
 Sutherland, J. A.
 Wells, W. J.*
 Weston, C.*

FORM III. E.

Allen, C. R.
 Black, A. E.

Brenmuhl, R. S.
 Byrne, G. W.
 Connett, J. B.*
 Duncan, G. A.
 Eva, W. H.
 Faull, M. R.
 Fisher, B. D.*
 Francis, A. L.
 Hicks, D. E.
 Huggett, P. C.
 Jensen, T. R.
 Lindsay, M. T.
 Longstaff, A. S.
 Mather, W. L.
 Montgomerie, L. H.
 Morris, R. C.
 Patten, W. E.
 Phillips, H. P.*
 Robinson, J.
 Scown, S. G.*
 Sole, D. G.
 Spence, W. L.*
 Vincent, K.

FORM III. F.

Bennett, L. W.
 Crow, W. H.
 Cattley, L. G.
 Ellis, M.
 Fiddes, T. W.
 Fiddes, A. W.
 Jupp, A. W.
 Kibby, T. C.
 Lowe, L. J.
 McLean, P. D.
 Mackie, W. A.
 Meredith, T. G.
 Niekson, J.
 Old, A. J.
 Oxenham, E.
 Plumb, C. R.
 Price, W. R.
 Prentice, D. R.
 Ross, W. A.*
 Smith, N. L.
 Stewart, F. J.
 Turnidge, J. M.*
 Utiger, N. L.
 Withers, A. E.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

FORM II. A.

Andrews, S.
 Browning, B.*
 Browning, D.*
 Davy, A.*
 Hatherly, M.*
 Nolan, H.
 Pacey, C.*
 Smith, F.*
 Smith, J.*
 Ward, R.*
 Way, J.*
 Young, T.*

FORM II. B.

Auld, I.
 Blundell, C.
 Blundell, G.
 Davies, W.
 Fenton, T.*
 Hamilton, H.*
 Jackson, J.*
 Miller, R.*
 Saunders, W.
 Smith, P.

FORM I. A.

Bowie, V.*
 Browning, J.
 Casey, J.*
 Coekburn, L.
 Fenton, P.*
 Jackson, H.
 Lightband, N.
 McDonnell, P.*
 Power, P.*

FORM I. B.

Arthur, R.
 Bewley, J.
 Bignell, G.*
 Hopkins, H.
 Quilliam, P.
 Thomson, F.

FORM I. C.

Ellis, H.
 Flannagan, F.*
 Richards, D.
 Weston, J.

SALVETE.

The following boys entered the School during the year:—

Allan, I. C. F.
 Allen, C. R.
 Allen, D. B.
 Ambury, A. J.*
 Ambury, V. H. A.
 Amesbury, C. R.*
 Ayson, D. F.
 Bennett, L. W.
 Best, G. W. K.
 Bignell, G.*
 Birmingham, P.
 Black, A. E.
 Blair, R.*
 Bond, D. S.
 Bond, R.
 Boyes, V.*
 Braebyn, G. R.
 Brenmuhl, R. S.
 Bridger, E. W.
 Broad, C. W.
 Brown, A. T.
 Brown, J. F.
 Browning, J.
 Bryant, R. S.*
 Burkitt, H. C.
 Byrne, G. W.
 Cameron, D. R.
 Carroll, V. L.
 Casey, J.*
 Cattley, L. G.
 Chambers, A. L.*
 Charters, R. H.
 Clark, K. J.
 Cleland, C. S.*
 Cleland, N. L.*
 Cochrane, J. D.*
 Cole, W.*
 Colson, K. V.*
 Compton, W. V.*
 Connett, J. B.*
 Conway, J. H.
 Corney, L.
 Cottier, L. L.
 Croall, C.
 Crow, W. H.
 Darby, A. J.
 Davy, A.*
 Dobson, D. G.*
 Duncan, G. A.

Elliott, A. C.
 Ellis, H.
 Ellis, M.
 Eva, W. H.
 Evans, E. L.*
 Evans, G. F.
 Evans, M.
 Evans, R. C.*
 Ewart, A. E.
 Faull, M. R.
 Fenton, P.
 Fenton, T.
 Fiddes, A. W.
 Fiddes, T. W.
 Finn, J. W.
 Fisher, B. D.*
 Flannagan, F.*
 Fogden, C. S.
 Ford, I. L.*
 Francis, A. L.
 Fredsberg, L. E.*
 Geary, J. B.*
 Geddes, W. R.
 Gifford, F. W.
 Gillespie, H. P.
 Gillespie, R. R.
 Glen, W. J.*
 Gordon, J. C.*
 Gracie, A. E.*
 Grofski, D. A.
 Hamilton, H.*
 Harris, R. V.
 Harvey, D. M.
 Hawkins, J. R.
 Healy, A. P.
 Heard, L. A.*
 Hicks, D. E.
 Hogg, B.*
 Holder, A. R.
 Holdt, C. S.
 Hookham, R.
 Hopkins, H.
 Hoskin, C. J.
 Huggett, P. C.
 Hull, D. N.
 Hutton, G. A.*
 Jackson, J.*
 Jasper, J. W.
 Jensen, I. R.

Johnstone, A. M.	Place, S. H.
Johnstone, W. J.	Plumb, C. R.
Johnstone, T. H.*	Plumbtree, D'A. R.
Johnson, E. K.	Price, W. R.
Johnson, N. M.	Price, R. O.*
Jollie, F. J. E.	Prentice, D. R.
Julian, L. S.	Pullen, H. J.
Jupp, A. W.	Quay, J.
Kear, G. R.*	Radley, G. K.*
Keeling, J. H.	Rea, M. S.*
Kibby, T. C.	Reed, E. J.
Kidd, H.	Renton, B. R.
Lawn, B.	Richards, C. N.
Lightband, N.	Richmond, J. M.
Lindsay, M. T.	Robinson, J.
Lomas, A. L.	Rogers, S. H.
Longstaff, A. S.	Rogers, T. S.
Lowe, L. J.	Rogers, R. M.
Lucas, E. R.	Ross, W. A.*
Lucas, J. S.*	Rowe, S. P.*
Lynch, L.	Ryburn, C.*
Maegill, D. A.	Saunders, N. B.
Mackie, W. A.	Seown, S. G.*
Mail, J. W.	Shea, J. G.
Maslin, F. W. C.*	Shepperd, T.
Mather, W. L.	Shields, J. E.*
Matthews, R. R.	Shields, C. H.*
McCarthy, J. C.	Sisson, I. L.
McGuinness, J. N.*	Smail, R. L.
McLean, J. E.*	Smith, J.*
McLean, P. D.	Smith, N. L.
Meiklejohn, I. P.	Smith, P.
Mereer, J. H.*	Smith, F.*
Meredith, T. G.	Sole, D. G.
Middleton, J. K.*	Spedding, J.
Millar, R.*	Spence, W. L.*
Montgomerie, L. H.	Stapleton, G. H. C.*
Morris, R. C.	Stephenson, J. O. L.
Morris, R. J.	Steven, D. U.*
Morrison, J. W.*	St. Paul, G. C. H.*
Musker, H. R.*	Stewart, F. J.
Neighbour, C. J.	Sutherland, D. V.
Nicholls, E. H.*	Sutherland, J. A.
Nicholls, R. A.*	Sutton, P. M.*
Nickson, J.	Sutton, P. H.*
Norris, L. L.	Sykes, F.
Old, A. J.	Taunt, J. G.
O'Reilly, R. N.	Taylor, G. A.
Oxenham, W. H.*	Thomson, F.
Oxenham, E.	Turner, C. A.
Patten, W. E.	Turnidge, J. M.*
Peake, H.*	Utiger, N. L.
Peddie, J. A. D.*	Vincent, R.
Penny, N. W.*	Warren, E. V.
Phelan, P. B.	Warren, N. C.
Phillips, H. P.*	Webster, G. C.



METALWORK AND MOTOR SHOP, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Webster, T. D.	Williams, L. W.*
Wells, W. J.*	Wilson, R.
Weston, C.*	Withers, A. E.
Whitehead, C. T.	Wolfe, A. B.
Whittington, H. J.*	Wylds, I. A.*

*Indicates Boarder. †Indicates Prefect.

VALETE.

The following boys left at the end of last year:—
 Adams, M.; Allen, C.; Allen, E. P.; Alsop, A. H.; Ander-
 son, S. G.; Atack, J.; Barnard, F. M.; Barrow, C. J.;
 Barry, W. A.; Bayly, J. C.; Beale, B.; Bell, B. C.; Berry-
 man, B.; Boddie, J. A.; Booker, L. P.; Bradshaw, R. C.;
 Brien, M.; Brookman, R. W.; Brown, D. A.; Brown, K.
 D.; Bullo, B. R.; Callaghan, A. G.; Calvert, K.; Cates,
 L. W.; Cattley, I. E.; Chittenden, A. J.; Clarke, N. S.;
 Clow, M. J.; Craig, J. A.; Cuthbert, W. H.; Deare, K. H.;
 Deighton, F.; Duff, G. V.; Edgecombe, E. M.; Egarr, K.
 D.; Elder, C. O.; Ellis, L. A.; Ellis, S. G.; Ewart, G. L.;
 Fenton, J. D.; Field, A. T.; Flavin, A. J.; Fookes, H. F.;
 Fox, L. E.; George, F. E.; Gibbs, J. T.; Glenie, I.; Good,
 M. W.; Gooden, J. L.; Gray, H. A.; Griffey, P. L.; Gunson,
 G. B.; Harlow, F. W.; Harnish, H. K.; Hay, W. L.; Hay-
 ward, W.; Honeyfield, E. R.; Hutchen, A. K.; Hunter,
 F. C.; Kahu, F. W.; Keenan, M.; Kenrick, D. M.; Kil-
 patrick, G. K.; Larsen, F. R.; Layton, W. E.; Lewis, L. A.;
 Lindsay, M. T.; Little, C.; Lynch, D. F.; Maciver, D. E.;
 Macfarlane, R. E.; Mackinder, H. T.; Mahar, J.; Mar-
 shall, A. B.; Marshall, E. E.; Martin, R.; Martin, W. P.;
 Marx, C. M.; McDonald, J. F.; McKay, T.; McKenzie, A.;
 McNeill, C. A.; Moffatt, J. E.; Morrison, M. G.; Neville,
 M. B.; Newell, G.; Nicholls, A. G.; Nicoll, S. H.; O'Dea,
 D.; Palmer, F. M.; Palmer, M. T.; Phillips, D. G.; Pretty,
 W. J.; Robb, M. H.; Robertshaw, P. W.; Sadler, C.; Scott,
 I. G.; Shaw, R. A.; Shaw, R. L.; Shepherd, R.; Shepherd,
 A. E.; Shepherd, G. W.; Shoemark, J. C.; Silver, C. D.;
 Stace, V. R.; Stafford, D. C.; Staunton, K. J.; Stanley,
 R. W.; Sutherland, D. V.; Sutton, W. G.; Thomason, J.
 A.; Thomson, H. L.; Thomson, S. A.; Toms, F. E.; Turner,
 A. T.; Upson, A. T.; Verry, C. H.; Walker, R. J.; Wallace,
 F. M.; Wallace, J. S.; Walsham, R. B.; Watson, K.; Wat-
 son, R.; Watson, T.; Watt, W. J.; Weatherley, N. L.;
 Whitaker, F. J.; Wiley, M. M.; Wilson, S. P.; Wood, E.
 B.; Woolridge, L.; Wright, T.; Zemba, M.

SCHOOL NOTES

(N. S. Brookman and G. F. McKenzie.)

The annual prize-giving and breaking-up ceremony took place on December 14 and the Christmas holidays ended on February 5. This year there has been a considerable increase in the School roll. There are now 548 pupils in the Upper School and 41 in the Preparatory Department, a total of 589 attending the School.

At the commencement of the term Mr. W. E. Alexander, an old boy of the School, was temporarily on the staff while Mr. A. J. Papps was absent on account of ill-health.

The lupins which were sown over the new ground in the gully at the end of last year were ploughed in about the middle of February. At present the surface is being levelled and spread with fine soil in preparation for the sowing of grass. The ground, with its rows of terraces on either side, will certainly be ready for the next cricket season.

During the Christmas holidays the paths about the School were asphalted again.

In February the Hon. Mr. H. Atmore, Minister of Education, addressed the School. He delivered a very interesting speech on the future policy of the Education Department. Incidentally he gave us a half-holiday.

The annual swimming sports were held on February 21 and the championships on the evening of the 27th. The senior championship fell to Pepper, the junior to Insull, and the under 14 years to Elmes. As usual the programme was a model of organisation, the alacrity with which the competitors toed the mark being remarkable.

The H.M.S. "Dunedin" was in port here between February 26 and March 5. This long stay gave those who had not inspected the vessel before an opportunity to examine all the points of interest on a modern cruiser. There were several sports fixtures held in Pukekura Park for the sailors, who took part in running, boxing, drill and other athletic exhibitions.

The beginning of the year saw a change in the drill organisation, when, owing to the increased roll number, another company was formed. The cadet battalion now consists of three companies of four platoons each.

From March 13 to 23 the battalion was in camp undergoing the usual interesting military training. The camp was held, as in 1927, at the Waiwakaiho Showgrounds. A strenuous week under canvas was spent in good weather, except for one stormy night. Several photographs of the battalion, the camp itself, and the tent with the neatest packs were taken. An aerial photograph was also taken from one of the "Moths" visiting the town.

Cricket successfully closed the School year 1928 when the first eleven played Nelson College at New Plymouth and won by three wickets. A feature of the match was the fine effort of Andrews, who by hitting two magnificent "sixers" in the closing stages, decided the issue in favour of School.

On March 12 the team travelled to Wanganui to play Wanganui College. The match resulted in a win for Wanganui by an innings and 43 runs.

The first eleven did not acquit itself with customary success in the senior grade competitions, managing to win only one match. As most of the team are very young, however, there is promise of a stronger eleven from next season onwards. It is a matter of regret that the North Taranaki Cricket Association has not been able to engage the coach, Mr. Wilson, for a further season. Mr. Wilson has improved the standard of cricket considerably during the two seasons here, and he was esteemed by all.

At the end of March Mr. Ward, an elocutionist and a brother of an old boy of the School, paid us a welcome visit. With wonderful interpretation he recited various passages from "Julius Caesar," "The Merchant of Venice," Kipling's "If," etc.

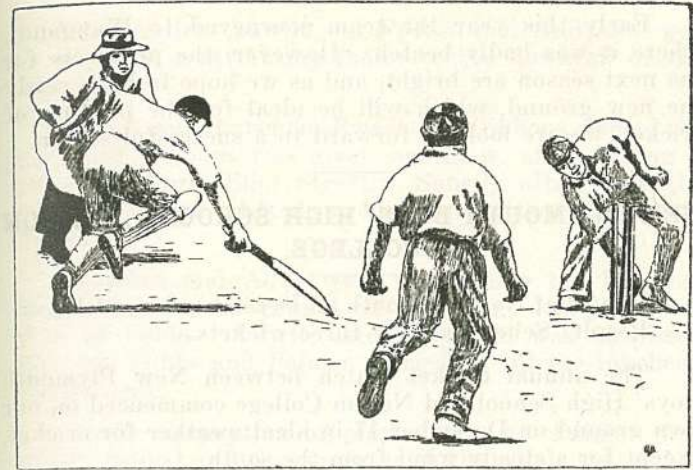
The Athletic Club which was formed in the third term of 1928 is still an active body. Its meetings last year were extremely well attended, as many as 150 boys running on some evenings. Medals were awarded in three grades as follow:—Junior (under 14): C. Hoskin 1st with 16 points and K. Rouse 2nd (14 points). Intermediate (under 16): J. Moffit 1st (17 points) and I. Morton 2nd (17 points); a run-off was necessary. Senior (open): D. Ekdahl 1st (19 points) and R. Walsham 2nd (16 points).

During this term several meetings have been held, and by consistent training the members are keeping fit. The purpose of the Athletic Club is to encourage continuous training throughout the whole year.

The usual five days' holiday at Easter is generally looked forward to by all. While the golf tournament is being held many boys become caddies for a few days; others, who aspire to greater heights, try mountaineering for a change; while some, no doubt promising big game hunters, go on pig-shooting expeditions.

At last the much-needed bicycle sheds (comprising two buildings each about 100 feet long) have been built. These are proving a great boon to cyclists, not to mention the vast improvement their erection has brought about in the general appearance of the School buildings and grounds. Previously the usual resting-place for bicycles was against the School walls.

At the commencement of this term it was found that during the holidays the School wireless set had been tampered with and was out of commission. Now, however, it has been satisfactorily repaired and it is ready for the winter months when, with the usual improved reception, overseas and our YA stations will be at their best. In the past the club has not received the support it deserves and consequently funds do not allow a heavy expenditure. When the club's financial position improves a short-wave set will be purchased, for in the past year or two great progress has been made with experimenting on short waves. With such a set countries in other parts of the world will be heard. Now that the local station is on the air no doubt many crystal sets will make their appearance amongst the boarders, who will derive much enjoyment listening-in at night when the day's swot is finished. This also should tend to increase the club's membership, both boarders and day boys. Their support is essential if the club intends to experiment on short waves and to help members build their own sets.



Cricket Notes

(H. Law.)

With but two wins to its credit, namely those against Nelson College and Western Park, the First Eleven did not have a successful season with regard to the number of matches won; but from the point of view of batting the season was a marked success. The improvement was especially noticeable in the junior teams and among those who gained their places for the first time. The credit for this improvement rests with Mr. Bottrill and Mr. Wilson, without whose coaching and invaluable advice the team would have suffered severely.

The third and fourth elevens, without the assistance of the boarders, continued to play throughout the holidays. On the resumption of school the Third Eleven won the Northern Division championship and the fourths were well up. This success in the junior competition reflects great credit on the masters who gave up much of their valuable time in coaching the teams.

At the end of last year Nelson College First Eleven travelled to New Plymouth, where in a close and well-contested match they were beaten by School First Eleven.

Early this year the team journeyed to Wanganui, where it was badly beaten. However, the prospects for the next season are bright, and as we hope to have ready the new ground, which will be ideal for the purpose of cricket, we are looking forward to a successful season.

NEW PLYMOUTH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL v. NELSON COLLEGE.

Played at New Plymouth on December 17 and 18.
Result: School won by three wickets.

The annual cricket match between New Plymouth Boys' High School and Nelson College commenced on our own ground on December 17 in ideal weather for cricket, except for a steady wind from the south.

S. Hooper and Vasta opened the visitors' innings against the bowling of Andrews and Fookes. At 13 the partnership was broken by Hayward, who took a brilliant catch from Hooper off Fookes.

The next Nelson man, Griffen, was bowled by Fookes with the score unchanged. Shortly afterwards Vasta met a similar fate at the hands of Andrews with the score still unaltered. Hawksworth and Newman had added four more runs when the latter was dismissed by Fookes, who was bowling excellently.

Paton, who joined Hawksworth, was unfortunately hit in the face by a rising ball from Fookes and was forced to retire. Shuttleworth, who took his place, attempted to put an end to the rot, but his partner, Hawksworth, was caught in slips. The score was then six wickets for 25.

The next batsman, McKay, was bowled by Andrews and Chatterton came in only to see Shuttleworth dismissed with the score at 38. A few minutes later Ewart, who had relieved Fookes, beat Chatterton with a slow break.

Sutherland and Hooper remained together till the half century appeared, when the latter was run out. Campbell, the twelfth man, who took Paton's place, was bowled by Fookes and Nelson's innings thus closed with the score at 54.

The excellent bowling of Fookes and Andrews was the principal contributing factor to the downfall of the visiting team.

Our opening batsmen, Ewart and Gibbons, forced the pace until Gibbons was given out l.b.w. after hitting a brilliant six into Eliot Street. Shortly after, with the score at 43, Ewart lifted an easy catch from Newman to A. Hooper.

Hayward and Allen were now facing the bowling, when the latter was caught off Newman. His place was taken by Gibbs. A little later Hayward was dismissed l.b.w. and Gibbs and Palmer carried on till the luncheon adjournment.

On the resumption of play a cut by Palmer was smartly fielded and thrown in, with the result that Gibbs was run out.

Fookes filled the vacancy, opening his account by hitting a four. McKay then caught Palmer, and Papps joined Fookes who, however, over-reached a good length ball which brought his downfall with the score at 62 for seven.

Anderson arrived only to see Papps open his shoulders and lift the ball into the long-field, where it was brilliantly held by Chatterton. Andrews joined Anderson and opened his account with a four. He had not been many minutes at the crease, however, when he was neatly caught by Paton.

McLean and Anderson aroused keen interest by making a good stand. They both adopted defensive methods and the board showed 109 when at last McLean was yorked by Shuttleworth. This valuable last wicket stand had added 20 runs.

The wickets were taken by Shuttleworth, Newman and Chatterton, whose bowling, all through, was sound and consistent.

S. Hooper and Vasta opened Nelson's second innings against the bowling of Fookes and Andrews. With the total at 13 Vasta spooned up a fast one from Fookes and was caught at mid-off. Shortly afterwards Hooper mishit a ball from Fookes, but the catch was dropped at point.

Griffen, Vasta's successor, was then clean bowled by Andrews, his place at the crease being taken by Hawksworth. When the score had reached 40, a double change was made in the bowling, Ewart and Papps taking up the attack. With Hooper and Hawksworth batting, the score continued to rise steadily and presently the century appeared. Andrews was now put on again and he beat Hooper with the fourth bowl of the over, thus breaking up a valuable partnership. Hooper, except for the chance he gave early in the game, had batted very steadily. The breaking up of the partnership was a sign for a complete collapse. Andrews struck a good length and took two more wickets. Fookes then clean bowled Hawksworth who, in company with Hooper, had played a very valuable innings for 35 runs. With the total at 113, stumps were drawn for the day.

The next morning the remaining wickets fell rapidly before the bowling of Andrews and Fookes with the addition of but 10 runs to the previous day's total. School now required 69 to win. Andrews had bowled particularly well, taking seven wickets for 28 runs. The outstanding feature of the Nelsonians' innings had been the fine partnership of Hooper and Hawksworth, who had carried the score from 28 to 103 before they were separated.

Ewart and Gibbons opened for School to the bowling of Shuttleworth and Newman. Both batsmen opened enterprisingly and 10 runs came from the first over. Disaster came early, however, Newman clean bowling Gibbons with his first ball.

Allen survived an appeal for l.b.w. during his first over from Newman, and both batsmen continued to play freely. At 24 Ewart drove a hard one back to Shuttleworth, who dived over and took a splendid catch. Hayward joined Allen, but after reaching 17 the latter repeated Ewart's mistake. Hayward and Gibbs made a brief stand, carrying the score from 35 to 55 before they were separated. Fookes was brilliantly run out, and then Palmer went l.b.w. School were now seven wickets down for 56 runs, and the outlook for them was far from bright. Andrews and Anderson were now batting, and School required 13 to win. After a cautious single, the former amazed fielders and spectators alike by lifting Shuttleworth clean out of the ground to leg twice in rapid sue-



FIRST ELEVEN, 1928.

(Winners of North Taranaki Championship.)

Back Row.—E. P. Allen, C. Palmer, A. Andrews, J. McLean, D. Papps, J. Gibbs.
In Front.—K. Gibbons, W. Hayward (vice-capt.), H. Fookes (capt.), G. Ewart, S. Anderson.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

cession, thus winning the match for School by three wickets. Nelson's fielding had been brilliant, G. Hooper's return which ran Fookes out being a particularly fine piece of work.

1st Innings.	NELSON COLLEGE.	2nd Innings.
S. C. Hooper, c. Hayward, b. Fookes	9	b. Andrews .. 50
L. Vasta, b. Andrews	2	c. Gibbons, b. Fookes 5
F. H. Griffin, b. Fookes	0	b. Andrews .. 8
W. Hawksworth, c. Hayward, b. Andrews	1	b. Fookes 35
R. Newman, b. Fookes	0	l.b.w., b. Andrews . 0
G. Campbell, b. Fookes	0	b. Andrews .. 3
C. F. Shuttleworth, b. Andrews ..	11	c. Allen, b. Andrews 7
R. B. McKay, b. Andrews	1	c. Ewart, b. Andrews 1
S. P. Chatterton, b. Ewart	4	l.b.w., b. Andrews . 1
D. K. Sutherland, not out	7	not out 0
A. J. Hooper, run out	9	run out 0
Extras	10	Extras 13
Total	54	Total 123

Bowling Analysis.—First innings: Andrews took four wickets for 30 runs; Fookes, four for 12; Ewart, one for 16.

Second Innings.—Fookes took two wickets for 36 runs; Andrews, seven for 28; Ewart, none for 13; Papps, none for 10; Gibbons, none for 12.

1st Innings.	N.P.B.H.S.	2nd Innings.
G. S. Ewart, c. A. Hooper, b. Newman	15	c. A. Hooper, b. Shuttleworth .. 5
K. H. Gibbons, l.b.w., b. Shuttleworth	20	b. Newman 5
E. P. Allen, c. Sutherland, b. Newman	7	c. and b. Shuttleworth .. 17
W. Hayward, l.b.w., b. Chatterton	3	c. Shuttleworth, b. Chatterton .. 16
J. T. Gibbs, run out	2	b. Shuttleworth .. 7
C. P. Palmer, c. McKay, b. Newman	8	l.b.w., b. Chatterton 0
H. F. Fookes, b. Shuttleworth	6	run out 1
D. Papps, c. Chatterton, b. Newman	4	not out 0
A. H. Andrews, c. Paton, b. Chatterton	6	not out 13
G. S. Anderson, not out	14	
J. McLean, b. Shuttleworth	14	
Extras	10	Extras 5
Total	109	Total (for 7 wkts) 69

Bowling Analysis.—First innings: Shuttleworth took three wickets for 43 runs; Newman, four for 41; Chatterton, two for 7; Paton, none for 5; Vasta, none for 1; Hooper, none for 2.

Second Innings.—Shuttleworth took three wickets for 36 runs; Newman, one for 20; Chatterton, two for 8.

**NEW PLYMOUTH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL v.
WANGANUI COLLEGIATE SCHOOL.**

Played at Wanganui on March 13 and 14.

Result: School lost by an innings and 43 runs.

The teams took the field in perfect weather. The wicket was good, but inclined to be sticky, whilst the outfield was a trifle slow and slippery.

Wanganui won the toss and opened with Marshall and Innes. The pair batted confidently, and although they both gave chances these were dropped, costing us a century before Innes skied one from Papps, which was taken by Andrews. Bunny joined Marshall, but did not remain long, scoring only a single. Glendining came in, and rapid scoring followed. The bowling was changed repeatedly, but without success. The score at luncheon adjournment was two wickets for 194. After lunch Marshall soon reached the century, but at 102 he was caught smartly by Evans. The next wicket yielded only a single, but the fifth took the total to 261. The sixth went with but four more added, it remaining for the seventh to show an addition of 60 to the total. The remaining wickets fell cheaply and the innings closed with the score at 330.

Grieve and Larkin opened the innings for School and carried the total to 23 before the former tapped one to Ramsay. Larkin and Gibbons put a different complexion on the game, however, the former hitting out confidently. Larkin's 40 was a brilliant batting display, and his shots were well placed. Dickie failed to score. Papps came in and played out with Gibbons until stumps were drawn for the day.

Resuming on a broken wicket, the remaining batsmen presented little difficulty to the home bowlers, the innings closing with the score at 173. Gibbons (59), Larkin (40), Evans (23) and Papps (21) were the only double-figure scorers for School.

School followed on, and again Gibbons and Larkin secured a grip of the bowling, scoring 43 and 31 respectively. Evans and McLean reached double figures, but the rest of the team did not score freely, with the result that School's second innings ended for 114 runs.

Play generally was disappointing, but it must be said that the home bowling was really good, especially that of Glendining, who took five wickets for 34 in the first innings, and Fullerton-Smith, who took six for 30 in the second.

1st Innings. WANGANUI COLLEGIATE SCHOOL.

Innes, c. Andrews, b. Papps	..	49
Marshall, c. Evans, b. Larkin	..	102
Bunny, b. Papps	..	1
Glendining, c. Evans, b. McLean	..	80
Allen, b. McLean	..	0
Fullerton-Smith, c. Gibbons, b. McLean	..	6
Ramsay, b. McLean	..	17
Pomare, c. Papps, b. Avery	..	36
Groves, l.b.w., b. Avery	..	1
Kirkcaldie, c. Palmer, b. McLean		3
Rogers, not out	..	0
Extras	..	35
Total	..	330

Bowling Analysis.—First Innings: McLean took five wickets for 89 runs; Andrews, none for 41; J. Evans, none for 38; Avery, two for 32; West, none for 19; Papps, two for 41; Larkin, one for 15; Palmer, none for 10.

1st Innings.		N.P.B.H.S.	2nd Innings.	
McLean, b. Kirkcaldie	..	2	c. Glendining, b. Fullerton-Smith	10
Grieve, c. Ramsay, b. Innes	..	2	b. Glendining	0
Larkin, c. Pomare, b. Glendining	40		c. Rogers, b. Kirkcaldie	31
Gibbons, c. Glendining, b. Rogers	59		l.b.w., b. Fullerton-Smith	43
Dickie, c. Marshall, b. Glendining	0		c. Rogers, b. Fullerton-Smith	1
Papps, c. and b. Glendining	..	21	c. Innes, b. Glendining	2
Palmer, c. Allen, b. Glendining	..	8	b. Fullerton-Smith	0
Evans, b. Fullerton-Smith	..	23	l.b.w., b. Ramsay	22
Andrews, c. Marshall, b. Glendining	6		not out	1
West, not out	..	3	b. Fullerton-Smith	2
Avery, b. Fullerton-Smith	..	0	c. Glendining, b. Fullerton-Smith	0
Extras	..	9	Extras	2
Total	..	173	Total	114

Bowling Analysis.—First innings: Kirkcaldie took one wicket for 23 runs; Fullerton-Smith, two for 30; Innes, one for 26; Rogers, one for 51; Glendining, five for 34.

Second Innings.—Glendining took two wickets for 22 runs; Fullerton-Smith, six for 30; Kirkcaldie one for 27; Rogers, none for 15; Innes, none for 6; Ramsay, one for 11.

COMPETITION MATCHES.

Oct. 20 and Nov. 8.—v. Western Park. Lost by three wickets. School: First innings, 103 (highest scores—Andrews 29, Gibbons 23); second innings, 119 (highest scores—Gibbons 40, Fookes 22). Western Park: First innings, 122 (Allen took three wickets for 25 runs, Fookes two for 17, Andrews two for 19, Ewart two for 24); second innings, 101 for seven (Allen two for 12, Ewart four for 28).

Nov. 3 and 17.—v. New Plymouth. Lost by three runs. New Plymouth: First innings, 53 (Andrews four for 4, Fookes two for 12); second innings, 180 (Allen three for 39, Fookes three for 37, Gibbons two for 15). School: First innings, 104 (highest score—Gibbs 22 not out); second innings, 126 (highest scores—Allen 24, Ewart 24, Papps 21).

Nov. 24 and Dec. 8.—v. Old Boys. Lost by 58 runs. Old Boys: First innings, 163 (Ewart four for 20, Andrews three for 42, Fookes three for 54); second innings, 87 (Ewart five for 22, Fookes four for 16). School: First innings, 134 (Ewart 36, Hayward 23, Gibbs 22); second innings, 58 (Allen 21).

Dec. 15 and 22.—v. Western Park. Lost by 32 runs on the first innings. School: First innings, 159 (Andrews 29, Mr. Wilson 23, Palmer 21 not out, Hayward 20); second innings, 58 for one wicket (Mr. Wilson 25 not out, Allen 28 not out). Western Park: First innings, 191 (Andrews four for 63, Fookes three for 48, Ewart two for 47); second innings, 141 (Fookes two for 10, Ewart two for 19, Avery, two for 30).

Jan. 5 and 12.—v. New Plymouth. Lost by 124 runs. New Plymouth: First innings, 159 (Fookes six for 64, Ewart three for 54); second innings, 99 for seven wickets, declared (Ewart four for 43, Allen two for 18). School: First innings, 66; second innings, 68 (Hayward 29 not out).

Jan. 19 and 26.—v. Old Boys. Lost by an innings and 128 runs. Old Boys: First innings, 276 (Ewart five for 73, Avery two for 24, Allen two for 53). School: First innings, 76 (Allen 20); second innings, 72.

Feb. 16 and 23.—v. Western Park. Won by six wickets. Western Park: First innings, 161 (Andrews two for 43, West two for 16, Morrison three for 33); second innings, 92 (Andrews six for 37, McLean two for 33). School: First innings, 155 (McLean 75, Grieve 29, Gibbons 21); second innings, 99 for four wickets (McLean 52, Larkin 24 not out).

March 2 and 9.—v. New Plymouth. Lost by six wickets. School: First innings, 81; second innings, 52. New Plymouth: First innings, 122 (McLean four for 41, Avery two for 19); second innings, 124 for four wickets (McLean one for 15, Evans one for 15).

March 16 and 23.—v. Old Boys. Lost by an innings and 48 runs. School: First innings, 40; second innings, 48 (Papps 20). Old Boys: First innings, 140 (McLean four for 25, Evans one for 3, Morris two for 15).

BATTING AVERAGES.

Name.	Times		Total Runs.	Highest Score.	Average.
	No. of Innings.	Not Out.			
Hayward ...	10	1	148	29*	16.4
McLean	12	0	183	75	16.4
Gibbons	17	0	274	59	16.1
Allen	14	2	188	28*	15.7
Larkin	14	3	140	40	12.7
Evans	6	0	67	23	11.1
Smart	13	0	131	36	10.1
Gibbs	9	1	71	22	8.9
Papps	19	0	162	21	8.6
Andrews	17	0	115	29	8.2
Anderson ...	7	3	32	14*	8
Fookes	13	0	104	22	8
Palmer	14	1	80	21*	6.1
Grieve	8	0	45	29	5.6
Dickie	8	0	45	29	5.6
West	5	1	21	6	5.2
Avery	10	2	12	5	1.5

* Denotes "not out."

BOWLING AVERAGES.

Name.	No. of			Runs.	Average.
	Overs.	Maidens.	Wkts.		
Andrews	205	43	50	534	10.7
Fookes	147	29	33	402	12.2
Ewart	112	4	34	424	12.5
McLean	110	11	16	231	14.4
Allen	55	7	13	206	14.9
Larkin	4	0	1	15	15.0
Avery	47	2	12	183	15.2
Gibbons	9	0	3	48	16.0
West	24	1	5	115	23.0
Papps	24	4	2	77	38.5
Evans, J.	18	2	2	88	44.0

CADET NOTES

(A. H. Andrews.)

As in preceding years, many of our senior N.C.O.'s left at the end of last year, and this necessitated the promotion of a large number of senior cadets to replace them. These boys are carrying on the work of instruction with the utmost confidence and enthusiasm—a fact which speaks volumes for last year's N.C.O.'s who were responsible for their training.

The large increase in the roll of the School this year made it imperative that a third company be formed, so we now have three companies, A, B and C.

A Company consists of boys who have had two years' drill, B Company of those boys who have had one year at drill, and C Company of the boys who have not previously had military training.

A third company had been suggested in previous years, but there was the difficulty of not having enough officers to act as platoon commanders. This, however, has been overcome by the appointment of two senior N.C.O.'s as Acting Lieutenants, while two sergeants are acting as their own platoon commanders.

Unfortunately we were unable to hold a camp last year, owing to lack of funds, and so when we learnt that we were to go under canvas this year there was an air of pleasurable expectancy, especially among the third and fourth formers who had not experienced the rigours and pleasures of camp life.

The morning of April 16 found us on our way to the Showgrounds, there to pitch our temporary canvas homes, which were to become, even to the youngest of us, so familiar before camp was over. But for two wet nights the weather was all that could be desired, and it was largely due to this that there was little or no sickness in the camp.

Major Conway, N.Z.S.C., was O.C. of the camp; Captain Dykes, 2nd Lancashire Fusiliers, Adjutant; Captain A. L. Moore, Assistant Adjutant; and Major G. F. Bertrand, O.C. Cadet Contingent.

We wish to express our gratitude to Messrs. J. Dobson and J. W. Connell for so unselfishly giving up their own time to supervise the running of the canteen, and also to Mr. P. W. Glover, who assisted in the Orderly Room.

We also wish to express our thanks to the members of the concert party which came out from town and provided us with a splendid programme; greatly appreciated by all those who heard it.

As a welcome rest after drill on Saturday morning a lecture and demonstration of the method of changing the guard was given by Sergeant-Major Bell, while in the afternoon a competition in Tabloid Athletics was won by No. 12 Platoon.

On Sunday afternoon the camp was thrown open for inspection and, despite the added attraction of aeroplanes at Bell Block, a large crowd of parents, friends and relatives came to look over the camp and to listen to the selections played by the Regimental Band.

Ordinary drill, gradually working up to battle manoeuvres, was continued until Friday afternoon, when the rest of the battalion and the officers viewed, from the cliffs above the rifle butts, an attack by No. 1 Platoon on the rifle butts, which were defended by No. 4 Platoon.

No. 1 Platoon was led by Captain Dykes, and from the time that it left the main road until the butts were finally captured, we who were on the cliffs could see all the different formations and manoeuvres used by the sections to minimise the risk of loss by fire from the defending platoon, which was in charge of Lieutenant E. McKeon. This demonstration illustrated to us the manoeuvres and methods employed in actual warfare, and it was the consummation of a week's good drill by all ranks.

The Staff Sergeant-Majors then gave a demonstration of Lewis gun fire, after which most of the officers and N.C.O.'s had the novel experience of firing a machine-gun.

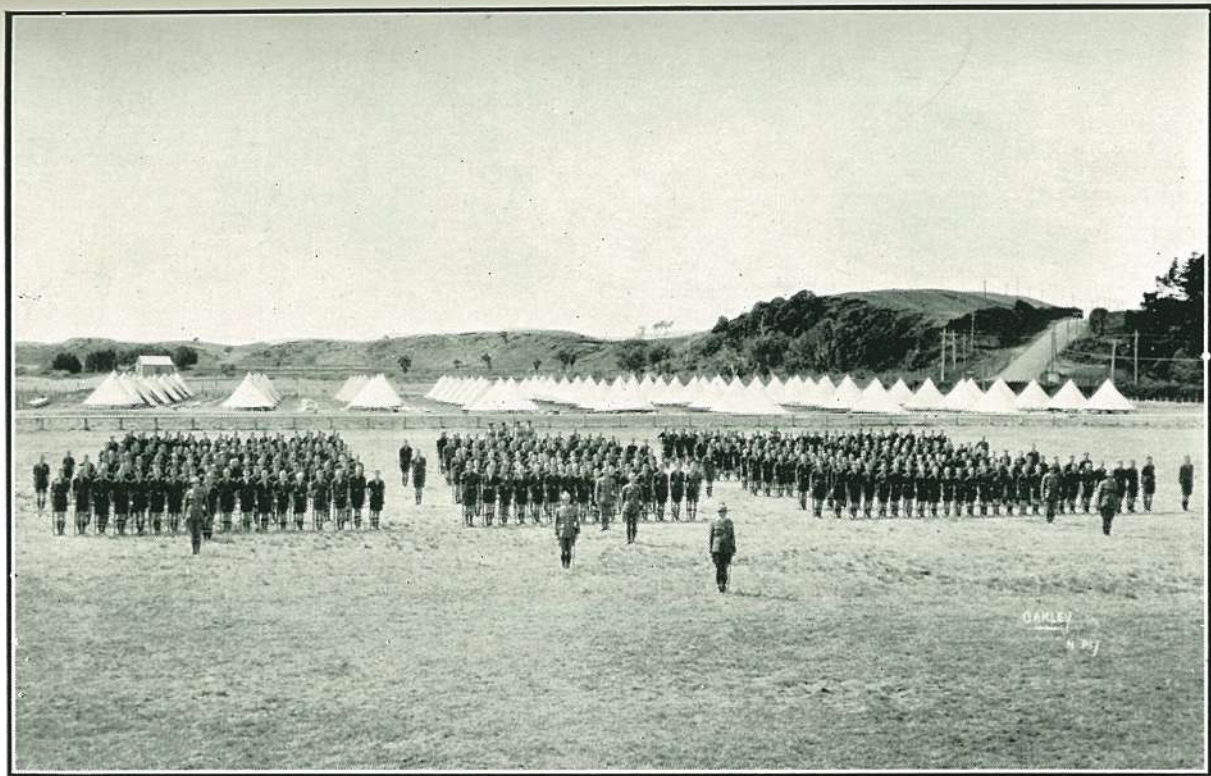
The following morning we broke camp, and arrived back at School in time for dinner.

At the end of last year three N.C.O.'s were picked from each of A and B Companies to compete for the Sole Cup, which is awarded to the best N.C.O. in the battalion. This was won by Corporal E. P. Allen, who is to be congratulated upon his success.

Unfortunately we were unable to take part in the usual Anzac parade, owing to the inclemency of the weather. Nevertheless we held a short service before our own Memorial Gates. Captain Moore gave a short address; four senior boys placed wreaths on the gates, and the "Last Post" was then sounded, after which we were marched back to our parade ground and dismissed.

It is pleasing to note that a number of boys attended the annual refresher course held at Trentham during January. This course aids N.C.O.'s considerably and helps to keep us right up to date in the latest methods of military training.

The usual high standard of shooting was maintained in the class firing last year, and the winners of the various cups are to be congratulated on their fine shooting. The winners are as follows:—MacDiarmid Belt, W. A. Snell; Searle Cup (miniature range), W. A. Snell; Kelly Memorial Cup (long range championship), P. Robertshaw; Lady Godley Cup (A Company), R. Gibbons; Lady Godley Cup (B Company), N. Davidson; Hamblyn Cup (under 16 championship), N. Davidson; Loveday Cup (under 15 championship), R. F. Stephenson; McLeod and Slade Cup (under 14 championship), I. M. Menzies.



CAMP, 1929.
Battalion Parade.

Oakley Studio, N.P.



Agriculture Notes

(A. J. Dickie and W. S. Harbutt.)

“At the head of all the Sciences and Arts, at the head of civilization and progress, stands—not militarism, the science that kills, not commerce, the art that accumulates wealth,—but agriculture, the mother of all industry and the maintainer of human life.”

—Garfield.

The results of some of the more important trials conducted since the last issue of this magazine are as follows:

ROOT CROP EXPERIMENT.

Trials have been carried out at the School plots with seeds supplied by local representatives of Sutton and Cooper, and by the Royal Danish Agricultural Society, Copenhagen. The trials were made with mangolds, swedes, carrots and soft turnips. The soft turnips and swedes have been pulled and weighed, and the results are as follows:—

SOFT TURNIPS.

	Yield in tons per acre.		
	Roots.	Tops.	Total.
Imperial Clean Globe (C.) ..	31 5	14 10	45 15
Lincoln Red Globe (C.) ..	28 0	16 10	44 10
Purple Top Aberdeen (C.) ..	25 0	10 14	35 14
Purple Top Mammoth (C.) ..	28 14	15 5	43 19
Imperial Green Globe (S.) ..	28 18	8 0	36 18
Devon Greystone (S.) ..	20 11	12 10	33 1
Purple Top Mammoth (S.) ..	25 2	12 10	37 12
Hardy Green Globe (S.) ..	27 5	15 5	42 10
Green Top Yellow Aberdeen (S.)	15 12	8 14	24 6
Red Paragon (S.) ..	29 9	18 0	47 9
Centenary (S.) ..	20 0	8 11	28 11
Purple Top Yellow Aberdeen (S.) ..	21 9	13 9	34 18
Early Six Weeks (S.) ..	26 7	11 1	37 8
Yellow Tankard Pajbjerg V. (D.) ..	25 16	8 14	34 10
May Turnip Marienlyst (D.) ..	16 9	6 15	23 4
Fynsk Bortfelder Hundslev V. (D.) ..	18 7	7 1	25 8
Greystone Amagergaard V. (D.)	30 14	16 5	46 19
Dales Hybrid Amagergaard V. (D.) ..	19 1	12 7	31 8
White Tankard-Roskilde V. (D.) ..	24 11	12 18	37 9
Ostersundom Amagergaard V. (D.) ..	21 5	8 3	29 8

The strains supplied by Sutton's and Cooper's are well-known ones and require no description. A few notes concerning the Danish ones may not be out of place. The samples in question were samples of commercial seed. Greystone, which yielded highest, has reddish-grey heads, white flesh, and is almost globular in shape, with large foliage. It is quick growing. White Tankard has red heads, white flesh, long and bulky at the root point, and is easy to lift. The foliage is abundant. May Turnips have green heads, white flesh, flat-rounded in shape and are very easy to lift. Although the root and foliage yield is small, the percentage of dry matter is very small.

The mangolds have not yet been pulled, but the results will appear in the next issue.

In addition, trials have been carried out with rape, Chou Moellier, Buda kale, 1000-headed kale, Silver beet and Lucerne. All these crops proved a success.

SWEDES.

Row.	Yield in tons per acre.		
	Roots.	Tops.	Total.
1. Cooper's "Grandmaster" ..	29 12	9 4	38 16
2. Cooper's "Elephant" ..	20 8	6 12	27 0
3. Cooper's "Superlative" ..	34 16	5 4	40 0
4. Cooper's "Fly-resisting" ..	43 4	11 16	55 0
5. Sutton's "Abundance" ..	28 16	5 12	34 8
6. Sutton's "Grandmaster" ..	36 16	6 0	42 16
7. Sutton's "Monarch" ..	24 12	5 0	29 12
8. Sutton's "Up-to-date" ..	30 4	4 0	34 4
9. Sutton's "Crimson King" ..	31 12	7 12	39 4
10. Sutton's "Magnum Bonum" ..	32 0	3 16	35 16
11. Sutton's "Superlative" ..	25 0	3 12	28 12
12. Danish "Bangholm Huns- balle," VI. ..	37 0	7 16	44 16
13. Danish "Bangholm Herning Strain" ..	31 12	7 4	38 16
14. Danish "Bangholm Ols- gaard," VI. ..	44 1	6 4	50 5

All rows received a dressing of superphosphate at the rate of 1 cwt. per acre. The fly-resisting swede, which yielded highest, is a strong grower and has dark purple foliage.

PASTURE TOP-DRESSING TRIAL ON HOBSON STREET PLOTS.

Keen interest has been taken in this experiment, because of its economic value to the present-day farmer.

This is the fifth year the experiment has been in progress, so soon we may be able to discover a suitable top-dressing mixture for Taranaki at least. Results for 1928 are as follows:—

Plot.	Manure.	Yield in tons per acre.	
		tons.	cwt.
1.	Super and lime ..	12	6
2.	Super, lime and potash ..	13	18
3.	Super and potash ..	12	16
4.	Super ..	12	4
Total for super strip ..		51	4

Plot.	Manure.	Yield in tons per acre.	
		tons. cwt.	
5.	Slag and lime	9	2
6.	Slag, lime and potash	11	10
7.	Slag and potash	12	10
8.	Slag	10	8
	Total for slag strip	43	10

Plot.	Manure.	Yield in tons per acre.	
		tons. cwt.	
9.	Basic super and lime	10	4
10.	Basic super, lime and potash	10	12
11.	Basic super and potash	11	2
12.	Basic super	10	6
	Total for basic super strip	42	4

Plot.	Manure.	Yield in tons per acre.	
		tons. cwt.	
13.	Bone and lime	10	12
14.	Bone, lime and potash	10	6
15.	Bone and potash	11	2
16.	Bone	9	0
	Total for bone strip	41	0

Plot.	Manure.	Yield in tons per acre.	
		tons. cwt.	
17.	Nauru phosphate and lime	8	2
18.	Nauru phosphate, lime and potash	9	16
19.	Nauru phosphate and potash	9	18
20.	Nauru phosphate	9	16
	Total for Nauru phosphate strip	37	2

Plot.	Manure.	Yield in tons per acre.	
		tons. cwt.	
21.	Ephos and lime	8	18
22.	Ephos, lime and potash	9	14
23.	Ephos and potash	9	8
24.	Ephos	9	6
	Total for Ephos strip	37	6

Plot.	Manure.	Yield in tons per acre.	
		tons. cwt.	
25.	Guano and lime	8	8
26.	Guano, lime and potash	8	18
27.	Guano and potash	9	10
28.	Guano	8	6
	Total for Guano strip	35	2

Plot.	Manure.	Yield in tons per acre.	
		tons. cwt.	
29.	Lime	7	2
30.	Lime and potash	8	4
31.	Potash	8	2
32.	No manure	6	0
	Total for no phosphate strip	29	8

The 16 plots that received potash gave an increased yield of one ton per acre over those that received no potash. On the other hand, the limed plots did not yield quite as much as those that did not receive the dressing of lime.

A pleasing feature of the experiment is the marked improvement and quality of the pasture. On the potash plots especially the clover has been greatly stimulated. On the potash plots generally weeds and inferior grasses are being replaced by valuable grasses, such as Perennial Rye, Cocksfoot and Poa Pratensis.

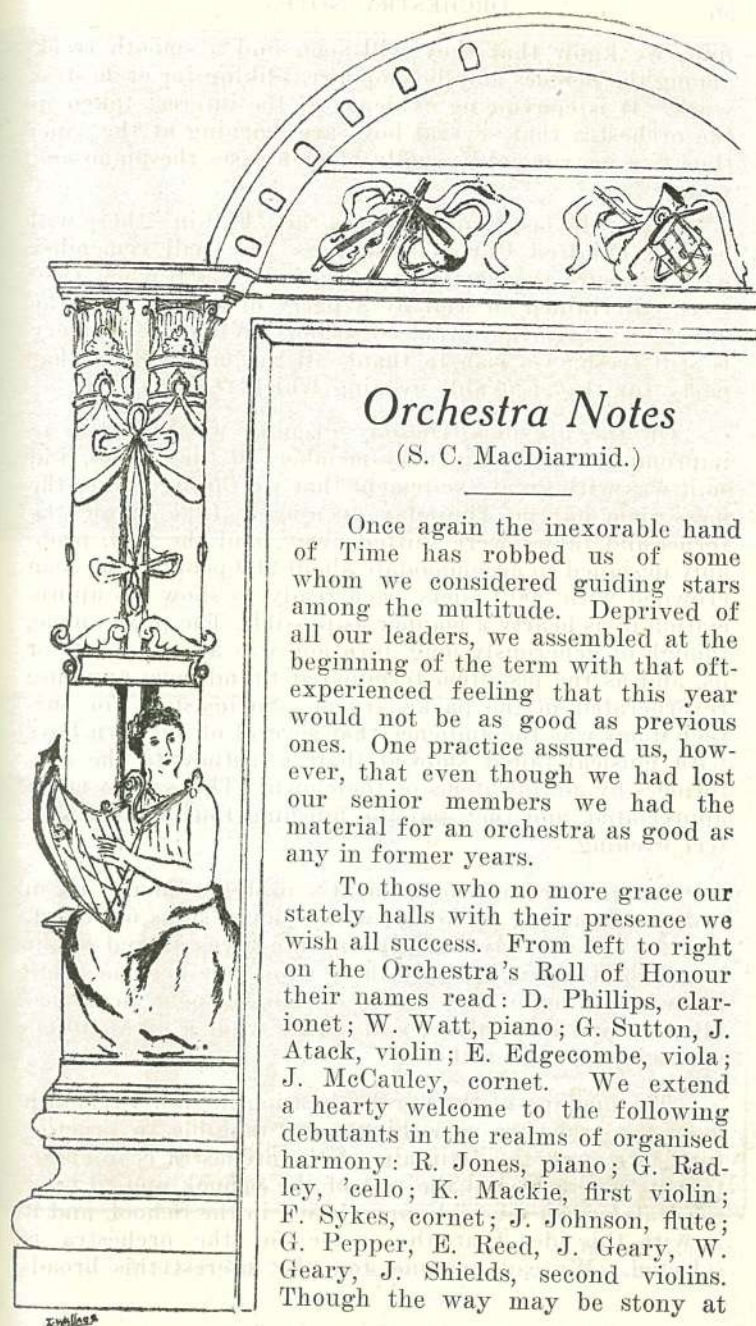
The best plot was the one that received a dressing of superphosphate, lime and potash. The second received superphosphate and potash, the third, slag and potash, the fourth, superphosphate and lime, the fifth, superphosphate, and the sixth, slag, lime and potash.

The rate of top-dressing which the plots receive annually is: Phosphatic manures at the rate of 4cwt. per acre; potash manures at the rate of 2cwt. per acre. Lime was applied in 1925, when half the plots received a dressing of ground limestone at the rate of 10cwt. per acre.

SEASONAL GROWTH OF GRASSES AND CLOVERS IN HOBSON STREET PLOTS.

At the beginning of this year we commenced recording the seasonal growth of grasses and clovers. On February 12 the respective specimens of grasses and clovers were cut back, and then, on March 14, the growth of the plants was measured. The following is a table showing the growth made by the different grasses and clovers:—

Name of Plant.	February 12 to March 14.	March 14 to April 12.
1. Danish Cocksfoot	20 inches	16 inches
2. Akaroa Cocksfoot	23 "	18 "
3. Prairie	19 "	25 "
4. Canary	10 "	10 "
5. Tall Fescue	21 "	20 "
6. Sheep's Fescue	5 "	6 "
7. Chewings Fescue	14 "	12 "
8. Paspalum	16 "	19 "
9. Rice Grass	9 "	9 "
10. Timothy	14 "	12 "
11. Poa Pratensis	9 "	10 "
12. Sweet Vernal	10 "	7 "
13. Yorkshire Fog	5 "	5 "
14. Meadow Foxtail	20 "	22 "
15. Perennial Rye	5 "	8 "
16. Italian Rye	16 "	20 "
17. Marram Grass	12 "	8 "
18. Yarrow	10 "	6 "
19. Ratstail	12 "	16 "
20. Kikuyu	13 "	10 "
21. Brown Top	10 "	5 "
22. Italian Rye (Danish)	26 "	19 "
23. Field Brome (Danish) ...	13 "	12 "
24. Cocksfoot (Olsgaard) ...	19 "	19 "
25. Perennial Rye (Olsgaard)	11 "	10 "
26. Meadow Fescue (Olsgaard)	17 "	17 "
27. White Clover (Olsgaard)	3 "	4 "
28. Yellow Trefoil (Olsgaard)	2 "	2 "
29. Late Clover Otofte (Olsgaard)	8 "	5 "
30. Lucerne (Cooper's)	21 "	23 "
31. Lucerne (Sutton's)	25 "	26 "



Orchestra Notes

(S. C. MacDiarmid.)

Once again the inexorable hand of Time has robbed us of some whom we considered guiding stars among the multitude. Deprived of all our leaders, we assembled at the beginning of the term with that oft-experienced feeling that this year would not be as good as previous ones. One practice assured us, however, that even though we had lost our senior members we had the material for an orchestra as good as any in former years.

To those who no more grace our stately halls with their presence we wish all success. From left to right on the Orchestra's Roll of Honour their names read: D. Phillips, clarionet; W. Watt, piano; G. Sutton, J. Atack, violin; E. Edgecombe, viola; J. McCauley, cornet. We extend a hearty welcome to the following debutants in the realms of organised harmony: R. Jones, piano; G. Radley, 'cello; K. Mackie, first violin; F. Sykes, cornet; J. Johnson, flute; G. Pepper, E. Reed, J. Geary, W. Geary, J. Shields, second violins. Though the way may be stony at

first, we know that they will soon find a smooth track among the pebbles and develop a real liking for orchestral work. It is convincing evidence of the interest taken in the orchestra that several boys are learning at the same time two instruments, usually in such cases the piano and violin.

When the last trumpet blows the "Fall-in" there will be five hundred Christian soldiers who will remember with pleasure the camp "way back in '29," when they were entertained so well by a party of artists from the old town where they went to school. While the memory is still fresh, we wish to thank all the members of that party for the enjoyable evening which they gave us.

On the previous Tuesday evening we had had an impromptu concert given by members of the School, and so it was with great excitement that we thronged into the mess-room on the Thursday evening. Like magic the forms and tables were shifted away, and the hall, probably designed to accommodate about 200 people, was soon crowded with 500 Cadets, each ready to show his appreciation in as hearty a manner as possible. The programme, though of generously long duration, was all too short for us, and as the last item terminated thunderous applause reverberated in the packed room. So insistent for further items was the audience that several of our own boys with musical talent showed their gratitude to the performers by adding items of their own. These were much appreciated, and they put the finishing touches to a perfect evening.

Long after the Government's proteges should be in bed the gathering broke up, with evident signs of regret, and for several days hardly anything was talked about but "The Concert." Only those who have been in camp know anything of the dreary evenings spent in forced idleness, and they, alone, will realise what a great difference a concert can make.

The opening of the wireless station in New Plymouth gave the orchestra something more tangible to practice for. Of course the main aim of the orchestra is to entertain its members and the rest of the School, and to raise the standard of musical appreciation in the School, and it is with this idea that the music for the orchestra is selected. We can imagine, too, the interest this broad-



HOUSE PREFECTS, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Back Row.—A. Dickie, D. Ekdahl, R. Cresswell.

In Front.—D. Dallison, W. Snell, W. Harbutt.



No. 1 SECTION, No. 1 PLATOON, "A" COMPANY

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Best Tent in Camp.

casting will have for those Old Boys who have been associated with the orchestra at School and who still wish to keep up their connection with that body.

The banjo-mandolin still exercises its baleful fascination over the jazz-mad section of the School. This instrument, although its musical tinklings captivate the listening ear easily enough, cannot soar to any great heights of melody, and it seems a pity that the much-reviled saxophone has never been given a chance here. A trombone or a saxophone would be a very great asset to the orchestra, now so seriously depleted by the loss of its clarinet. Judging from the majority of American gramophone records and most of the jokes in "Punch," the saxophone should not be allowed to exist, but when played properly it can become one of the most beautiful of instruments.

The Junior Orchestra is still working away preparing players for the Senior Orchestra. It is attended with the same good spirit as is the senior, for the work is purely a labour of love. The boys have always before them the hope of becoming members of the Senior Orchestra, and also there is the knowledge that they are receiving not only valuable training in music, but also in esprit de corps.

At the time-honoured New Boys' Concert, although the bulk of the entertainment, as usual, did not bring forth any great talent, some of the items were particularly good, for the performers certainly had that stage sense which will be of use later on, when our winter evening concerts begin; it is those who can face an audience who will be the lions of our entertainments. As Seneca saith, "Better a self-possessed Stentor than a blushing Galli Curci."

THE SPORTS DINNER

(C. T. Cave.)

On December 8 the Annual Sports Dinner, attended by Mr. Moyes, the staff, sports champions, prefects and sixth formers, was held in the dining hall at the School.

After a sumptuous repast, which was characterised by the active interest evinced by all in the proceedings, the lengthy toast list was commenced.

The initial toast of His Majesty the King was proposed by Mr. Moyes. The toast of "The School," proposed by S. Anderson, was responded to by H. Fookes, who outlined the necessity of assisting both School and staff in every manner possible.

The next toast, that of "The Staff," proposed by D. G. Phillips, was accompanied by a brilliant and humorous speech. Phillips commented in glowing terms on the fine work of the staff during the past year. In reply, Mr. A. W. Diprose first congratulated Phillips on his fine speech. He stressed the necessity of playing the game in school life, and more especially after leaving school, and also emphasised the importance of Old Boys in keeping in touch with their School.

"The First Fifteen" was the next on the list. E. P. Allen, in proposing the toast, recalled the fine record established by the team during the past three years, not one reverse being suffered in that time. C. McNeill responded, thanking Mr. Papps and Mr. Leggat on behalf of the team.

B. Grieve then proposed the "First Eleven," referring to the sporting manner in which they had taken their losses. He congratulated W. Hayward, G. L. Ewart and H. Fookes on being chosen to represent North Taranaki against South, and K. Gibbons and W. Hayward for Taranaki against Wanganui. G. L. Ewart suitably responded, thanking Mr. Bottrill for the time and energy he had expended in coaching the team.

The toast of "Sports Champions" was proposed by R. L. Shaw, who remarked upon the outstanding performances of the boys that year, and especially those of S. Anderson, H. Fookes and K. Gibbons. H. Fookes replied on behalf of the champions. He also thanked the masters, who had spent much of their valuable time in assisting the boys in every phase of sport.

"School Institutions," proposed by A. H. Andrews, was next on the list. He referred to the recent acquisition of a dormitory for a permanent library and the consequent interest taken in library affairs. The Magazine

presented an important connecting link between Old Boys and the School, and the higher standard that was being attained each year served to uphold the Old Boys' enthusiasm for their School. Continuing, he commented on the fact that Chapel had become an integral part of school life, especially so with the boarders; the interest taken by the boys was due to the grand work of the Rev. Canon Strong. Replying on behalf of the Library Committee, P. C. Miles pointed out the necessity of having a good selection of books in a library of that nature and also of having a keen committee. T. Watt replied on behalf of the Magazine Committee. He referred to the encouragement given to original literary efforts; the introduction of this section had greatly raised the standard of the Magazine. Replying on behalf of the Chapel, R. H. Wynyard emphasised the importance of Chapel in the life of a schoolboy.

B. C. Bell then proposed the toast of "The Orchestra," introducing many witty remarks and flattering epithets into his speech. He remarked upon the improvement shown by the orchestra during the past few years. G. Sutton suitably responded on behalf of the orchestra, thanking Mr. Dobson for his fine services.

In proposing "Boys Leaving," J. W. Syme made mention of the regret all boys felt upon leaving school and all its pleasures. He stressed the importance of keeping constantly in touch with the School in after years. W. J. Watt, in reply, said that it was with mixed feelings of regret that the joys of School life were relinquished, and Old Boys would often be looking back and meditating on all that the School had contributed to their characters, their knowledge, and their physical ability.

The final toast, an unofficial one—that of Mr. and Mrs. Moyes—was proposed by H. Fookes, who made special mention of the help which they had proffered wherever possible. Mr. Moyes replied on behalf of Mrs. Moyes and himself, thanking all for their kind remarks.

During the evening items were given by the Orchestra and songs were rendered by B. W. Grieve and S. Anderson.

HOUSE NOTES

(D. A. Stewart and S. C. MacDiarmid.)

The moving finger writes and having writ
Moves on. . . .

—Fitzgerald.

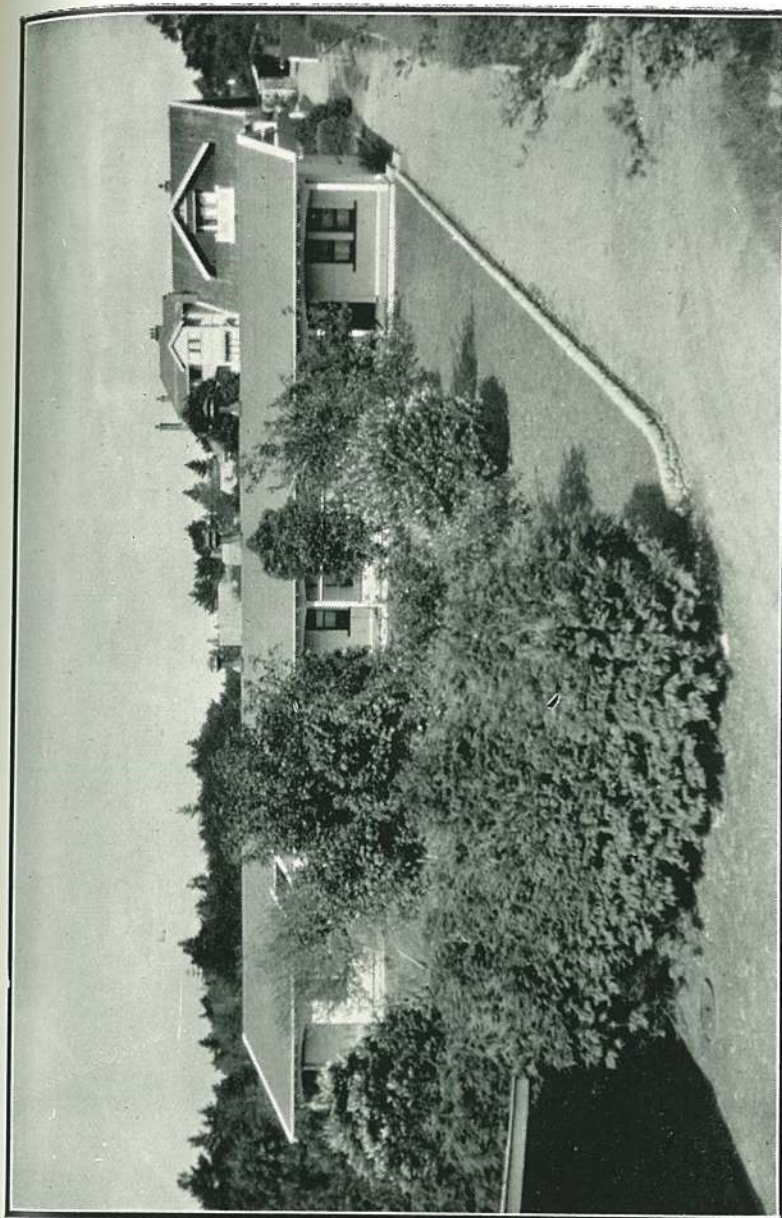
The seven glorious weeks of idleness drew to a close and eventually on the fifth of February School re-opened. The five hundred scholars came back with those feelings of mingled joy and sadness that have assailed the school-boy from times immemorial. At the beginning of this year the countenances of some seventy new boarders were seen amidst those "old familiar faces."

Early in the term the traditional New Boys' Concert was held. It conformed to tradition in every way; we were treated to some Maori songs, some Fijian songs, some English songs, some hideous tuneless attempts at songs, and a pathetic little ballad which informed us that "when the bear went over the mountain, all he could see was the other side of the mountain." A few performers who would be attractions at any concert were found.

We must congratulate the new prefects on their appointment, and in particular R. Wynyard in his post of Head-boy. This year a new system of House Prefects has been adopted, and to all appearances the scheme is working well.

At the end of our fifth week at School, on Friday, March 15, the School contingent went into camp, with drums beating, colours flying, and the "lame ducks lagging all the way." Camp was for many a novel experience, but once they were used to the atmosphere of wholesome discipline which they inhaled willy-nilly, all thoroughly enjoyed the change from School. On two occasions we were entertained by concerts, one impromptu, and the other very thoughtfully given by a party of local artists.

At last! At last! Never more need we play tennis on bare clay! The Board has agreed to provide money for asphalt tennis courts at the head of the gully. All we have now to do is to level the ground, extract the money from the Board, lay down the asphalt, and there you are! All ready to play on! "Sound, sound the clarion, fill the fife!"



SCHOOL HOSPITAL, 1929.

ES
(Macliammid.)

having writ

—Fitzgerald.

leness drew to a close
ary School re-opened.
ck with those feelings
ve assailed the school-
the beginning of this
venty new boarders
r faces."

al New Boys' Concert
on in every way; we
s, some Pijian songs,
tuneless attempts at
hich informed us that
ntain, all he could see
." A few performers
concert were found.

ew prefects on their
Wynyard in his post
em of House Prefects
arances the scheme is

at School, on Friday,
vent into camp, with
nd the "Tame ducks
for many a novel ex-
to the atmosphere of
nhaled willy-nilly, all
om School. On two
y concerts, one im-
ightfully given by a

need we play tennis
ed to provide money
ad of the gully. All
ground, extract the
he asphalt, and there
"Sound, sound the



SCHOOL HOSPITAL, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

On March 27 Mr. Ward, Elocution Master at Timaru B.H.S., visited the School and gave us a most instructive entertainment. He electrified his audience by a vivid interpretation of Poe's "Raven" and other such morbid masterpieces. Dickens, Kipling, Shakespeare all were turned to account by the versatile character-speaker.

We hear of a prominent shooting addict who speaks learnedly of "amateur" sights on rifles. We wonder if he has heard of Roebuck, the famous aperture boxing champion?

For several weeks at the beginning of the year Mr. Papps, our Latin Master, was absent on sick leave. His place was taken pro tem by Mr. W. Alexander, an Old Boy of this School. Although he had only a short stay he became very popular with all who came into contact with him and the whole School unites in wishing him good luck in his new sphere.

"Never more, O never more!"

Gone are the days when our hearts were warmed (or softened) by the plaintive throbbing of the ukelele. No more on Saturday nights "somewhere in the darkness an ukelele stabs and thrills." Played by an expert this instrument recalled to one vague dusky musicians on a tropic shore; even a learner could paint to our minds a picture of a swaying palm, and a shining sea. But now we have the tenor banjo and the banjo-mandolin. Played by an expert these might remind us of flash Americanised niggers mimicing the wild tom-toms of their heathen ancestors; but the novice's attempt. . . .

From an historical essay: "William the Conqueror sailed over the bellowing waves to Normanby."

The formation of a broadcasting station in New Plymouth has re-awakened interest in wireless at School, and we hope to see the School Club flourishing as it did in the days of its genesis.

A master was taking a French lesson recently. He asked a boy to translate "What is there in the drum?" Said the boy, "qu'y a-t-il dans le drum"; the master replied "Je ne know pas."

Question: Use the following words in sentences: Dotage, qualm, explicit, lucrative.

Answer: (1) He left his dotage outside, so he had to carry it in himself. (2) The mother tries to qualm her baby. (3) As the day was explicit we could see the coast-line plainly. (4) His attempts to catch the horse were lucrative.

We take this opportunity of congratulating Mr. Shrimpton on his marriage, but miss his presence very greatly in the house. On his departure Mr. Moyes presented him on behalf of the boarders with a silved entrée dish; he may be assured that our very best wishes went with it.

The Government has promised the money to pull down the Old House and rebuild it on more modern lines. This is a thoroughly desirable change, for the house at present is no ornament externally and in a very bad state of repair internally. The attack is to commence during the second term, and by next year we hope to see an imposing edifice of stone gracing the Avenue Road frontage. Although this change is so desirable, may we shed a tear for the Old House that has so many pleasant memories and traditions wrapped round it? The advance of modernity is necessary, but very ruthless of tradition.

LIFE-SAVING NOTES

(D. R. Dallison.)

PRESENTATION OF MEDALLIONS AND CERTIFICATES.

Representatives of the Taranaki Head Centre of the Royal Life-Saving Society attended the School on Friday, May 3, for the purpose of presenting medallions and certificates.

Members of the Society present were:—Mr. W. Brodie (president), Misses E. Dowling and Gardiner, and Messrs. P. J. Flannagan and L. H. Frethy.

The visitors were introduced by Mr. A. G. Johnson, who was acting-Principal during the absence of Mr. Moyes.

Mr. Brodie expressed delight at seeing such a fine array of awards gained, and assured the boys that the Society was proud of their achievements. Much of the credit for the splendid results gained was undoubtedly due to the untiring efforts of Mr. Eggleton, who was in charge of the life-saving at the School. The speaker concluded by expressing hope that next year would see double or even treble the number of awards.

Miss Dowling then spoke, emphasising the immense value of possessing a knowledge of life-saving. She hoped that every boy in the School would take a serious interest in the affairs of the Society.

Miss Gardiner then made the presentations as follow:

Award of Merit and Instructors' Certificates.—H. F. Short, R. H. Wynyard, H. D. Law, R. H. Gayton, J. S. McLean, J. D. Ekdahl, D. R. Dallison.

Bronze Medallions.—W. Haselden, R. G. Harper, J. F. Harper, L. A. Heard, E. K. Johnson, D. C. McKee, P. Martin, W. J. Morton, C. R. Moore, P. S. Moyes, A. M. Maunder, J. M. Outred, H. Purser, S. G. Price, R. H. Court, W. H. Colson, I. H. Des Forges, J. G. Elmes, E. H. Fairbrother, J. Fairbrother, R. D. Grace, H. Parkes, A. Rankin, G. B. Saunders, H. F. Short, L. S. Watt, T. N. Watt, A. W. Wylde-Brown, J. Way, C. G. Weston, A. H. Andrews, I. D. Anderson, L. D. Bell, R. Burton, R. R. Compton, L. L. Cottier, R. H. Charters, I. D. Watson, D. R. Dallison.

Elementary and Proficiency Certificates.—D. I. Blackley, W. Fiddes, A. N. Lomas, R. S. Thompson, I. D. Watson, W. H. Haselden, R. G. Harper, J. F. Harper, L. A. Heard, E. K. Johnson, D. C. McKee, P. Martin, W. J. Morton, C. R. Moore, P. S. Moyes, A. M. Maunder, J. M. Outred, H. Purser, S. G. Price, R. H. Court, W. H. Colson, I. H. Des Forges, J. G. Elmes, E. H. Fairbrother, J. Fairbrother, R. D. Grace, H. Parkes, A. Rankin, G. B. Saunders, H. F. Short, L. S. Watt, T. N. Watt, A. W. Wylde-Brown, J. Way, C. G. Weston, A. H. Andrews, I. D. Anderson, L. D. Bell, B. Burton, R. R. Compton, L. L. Cottier, R. H. Charters and D. R. Dallison.

PREPARATORY NOTES

Seventeen new boys enrolled at the commencement of this term, increasing the roll number to 41, as against 32 for the corresponding period of 1928.

Boarders are well represented this year. No less than 21 of our members are in residence at the School, and of this number three come from Fiji and one from Niue Island.

During the cricket season, which ended at Easter, we were fairly successful, playing in all seven matches, winning five and losing two.

Football is now in full swing, and already we have played three matches, winning two and losing the other.

We have all settled down now, and are looking forward to a pleasant year together.

ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS

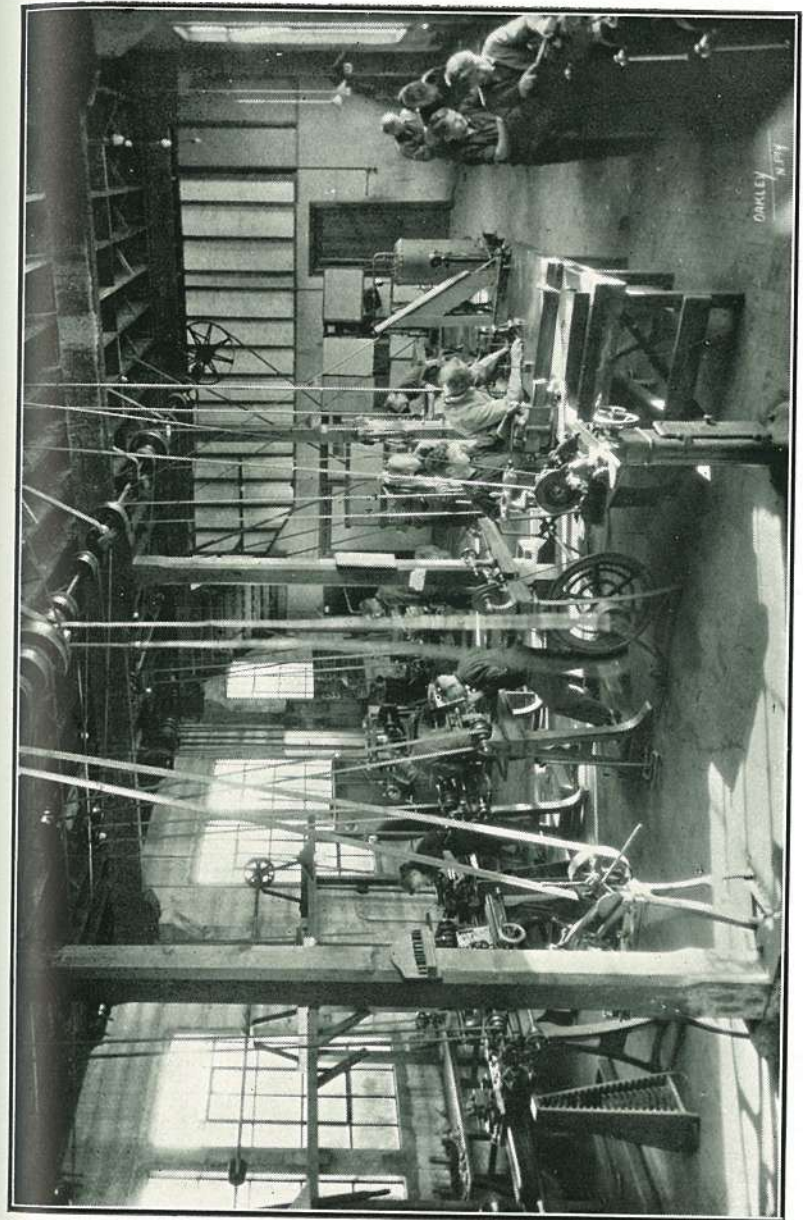
*Awake, O Music! Awake, O Lyre,
Let Sport and Toil give place to Art.
Let beauteous words adorn this page,
Let humour, pathos, yea! and rage,
That spring unbidden to the heart.
Shed o'er these words a mystic fire.*

G. F. McK. (VI.)

NEW YEAR'S EVE.

A church bell tolled and all was sudden quiet,
Save that from o'er the meadow rose the cry
Of some marauding bird. Then stillness reigned.
Loud came the blast of anthem from the choir;
Full-voiced the organ pealed and echoes shrill
Leaped from the hill, each fainter answering each,
Filling the night with rapturous harmony.
The music slowly dies. The world is hushed.
Then from the town a striking clock is heard;
Twelve times it sounds and all around
The air shakes with the sound of voices low,
And clear a bell from distant Nauen calls
And rings the Old Year out, the New Year in.

R.C. (VI.)



MACHINE SHOP, 1929.

PARATORY NOTES

boys enrolled at the commencement using the roll number to 41, as against ending period of 1928.

well represented this year. No less than 15 are in residence at the School, and of these come from Fiji and one from Nine ticket season, which ended at Easter, winning two.

ow in full swing, and already we have 1000, winning two and losing the other, settled down now, and are looking forward to the next year together.

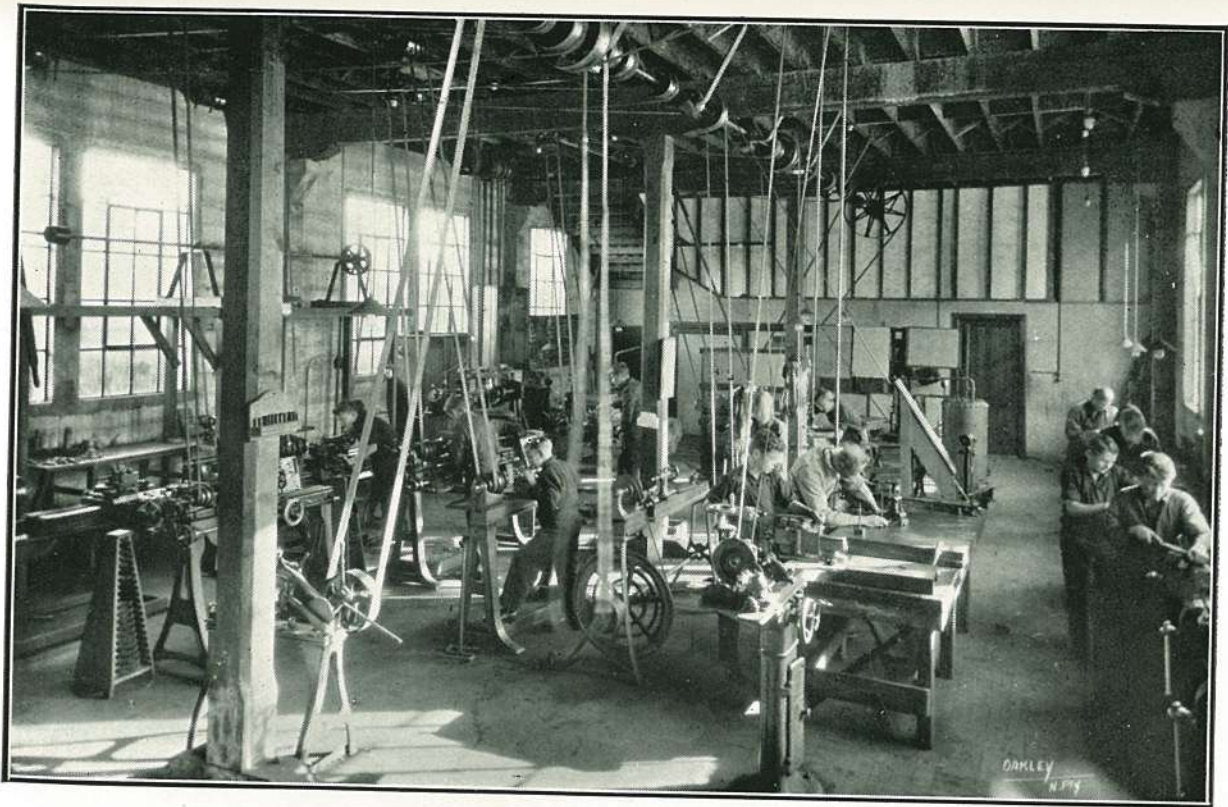
NAL CONTRIBUTIONS

*O Music! Awake, O Lyre,
and Toil give place to Art.
Gaudious words adorn this page,
Amour, pathos, zeal and rage,
Spring unbidden to the heart.
Over these words a mystic fire.*

G. F. McK. (VI.)

NEW YEAR'S EVE.

I tolled and all was sudden quiet,
When o'er the meadow rose the cry
of an ending bird. Then stillness reigned,
The blast of anthem from the choir;
The organ pealed and echoes shrill
the hill, each fainter answering each,
Fought with rapturous harmony.
The world is hushed,
The town a striking clock is heard;
The sounds and all around
The bell from distant Nauen calls
The Old Year out, the New Year in.
R. C. (VI.)



MACHINE SHOP, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

ALONE.

A sea-gull in the evening mist,
His wings by golden sunset kissed,
Came flying past. Alone, gold-lit.

A mountain, rugged, awful and grand,
Whose beauty none could understand,
Stood silent by. Alone, austere.

And I remembered truly then
Him who was killed by angry men
These years ago. Alone, unloved.

—————
D.A.S. (VI.)

MORN AND EVE.

Phoebus, rising, daubs the mountains
With a dash of violet hue;
Soon th'enraptured lark is singing
From the azure blue.
Now the earth-disdaining tui
Gurgles from the rata's crown
By the sparkling, smiling river,
Winding through the verdant valleys, ever down.

Snowy clouds are ruddy tinted,
High-perched tui ends his song;
Sudden gusts disturb the branches
Sombre trees throw shadows long.
Now the stars wink out of darkness,
Hueless clouds by winds are torn,
From his stump by lightning blasted
Calls an aged sprite, an owl with soul forlorn.

—————
N.C. (VI.)

REMEMBRANCE.

How we search for those we used to know,
When the pass was clean and the tackle low,
When the cold wind blew from the colder snow,
O'er the bleak, grey playing field.
They have left. And no longer the flying pack
Manoeuvres the bounding ball to the back
When it's sweeping down in the swift attack
Of the rush to which all must yield.

We see once again the games of the past
 In the beating sun or the biting blast,
 Where, win or lose, it was a fight to the last
 For the School and the School Fifteen.
 We remember again each separate score,
 The dive for the line 'midst the deafening roar,
 Or the rush, then the pass and a try once more,
 But—gone are those days and faded that scene.

R.W. (VI.)

WHEAT-FIELDS FROM THE TRAIN.

(Sydney to Melbourne.)

Like a quiet hidden dawning yellowing the ruffled waters
 Of a harbour that's deep:
 So I saw the trembling wheat-fields streaming from me
 as I journeyed.
 Like the gloss of Autumn's tresses blowing golden in the
 north-wind
 While a stream gives her sleep:
 So I saw the swaying wheat-fields flowing from me as I
 hastened.
 Like the gleaming oaken brownness of an old-world Span-
 ish galleon
 With a cargo of gold:
 So I saw the rustling wheat-fields bowing to me as I
 passed them.
 Like the liquid brown of Autumn's eyes that are so calm,
 untroubled,
 And yet flash sometimes bold:
 So I saw the silent wheat-fields twinkling softly as I
 left them.

D.A.S. (VI.)

THE BELL-BIRD.

Sitting by the bushy plain,
 Singing through the golden hours,
 Flitting from the honey flowers,
 "Komako" chimes the Bell-Bird.

Rising with the dawning day,
 Flying far o'er forest dales,
 Gliding down the silent vales,
 "Titimako" chimes the Bell-Bird.

Swaying on the rata tops,
 Diving round the leafy dell,
 Calling like a silv'ry bell,
 "Kopara" chimes the Bell-Bird.

Sipping at the golden dew,
 Feeding on the mossy trees,
 Rocking in the gentle breeze,
 "Mako Mako" chimes the Bell-Bird.

Circling o'er the fruity groves,
 Watching where the orchards lie,
 Voicing forth its mellow cry,
 "Korimaho" chimes the Bell-Bird.

C.E. (V. A.)

DAWN.

Musician! Can you play this angry Dawn?
 Write down in notes and score again this cloud
 Tumultuous and all disordered; torn
 Red by the north-wind's morning hate and loud
 In its discord. O, can you find its free
 Strong beauty. You must write its music down.
 Wild as the surge and roar of raging sea
 With far below, a calm. Like to a crown
 Of thorns with underneath Christ's face! I know
 That you can paint it, Artist; you can write
 It, Poet; but Musician, play that glow
 And make it live and burn in fervid light!
 Take care you be not tame! No dulcet tones
 But rage, and tumult red, and joy, and groans.

D.A.S. (VI.)

AN ENGLISH EVENING.

It is a glowing summer's eve,
 The sun's great orb has sped,
 The western sky is overcast
 With streaks of fiery red.

The men, who in the harvest fields
 Were gathering in the wheat,
 Have gone upon the homeward way
 With tired and lagging feet.

The birds are coming in to roost,
Swallow, blackbird and thrush,
And slowly o'er the world there steals
A great and solemn hush.

Then o'er the dale the church bell sounds,
Comes, too, the owl's weird tune,
A silvery radiance in the east
Proclaims the rising moon.

Thus night sinks on the dusky wood,
And on the open field,
And with her mantle of the dark
She covers all the weald.

M.G.N. (IV. A.)

FIRST THOUGHTS OF A WOULD-BE POET.

Shall it be—no! let me see—
Yes! Shall it be a sonnet
About a maiden dear to me,
Or the sea and vessels on it?

No! 'Tis more than e'er I can
Those mysteries relate;
I'll talk about a fisherman
Who never uses bait.

For "Fishermen who don't use bait"
Perhaps I'll use Iambic;
But, no! I'll try to imitate
Walt Whitman's dithyrambic.

The rhyme scheme next I cannot say,
Whatever shall it be?
I know! Abecba
Cdedee.

But fishermen who don't use bait
Use far too many curses,
For two or three more days I'll wait
To write those fishy verses.

R.S.J. (VI.)



ENGINEERING LECTURE ROOM, 1929.

IBUTIONS

to roost,
and thrush,
old there steals
a hush.

church bell sounds,
's weird tune,
he east
g moon.

e dusky wood,
field,
the dark
weald.

M.G.N. (IV. A.)

WOULD-BE POET.

See—
not
me,
on it?

r I can

man

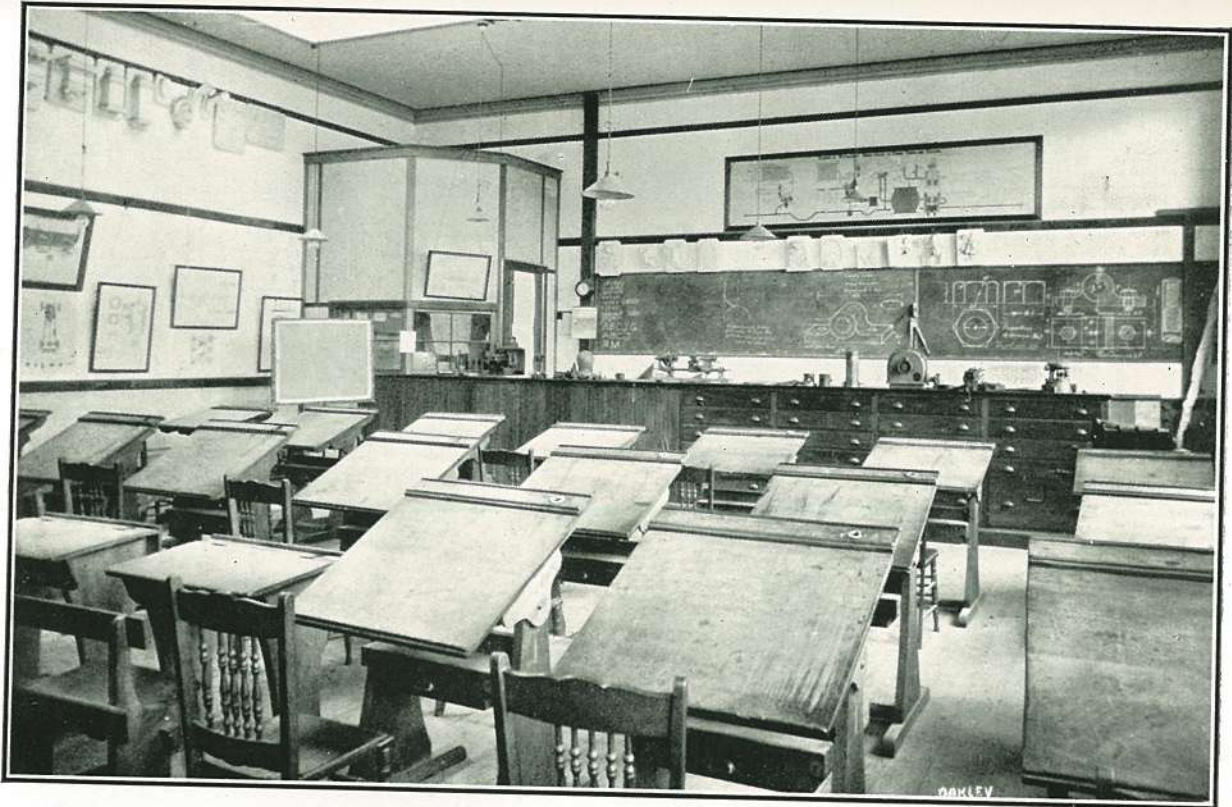
on 't use bait?"

tate
'ambic.

I cannot say,

't use bait
s,
days I'll wait
rises.

R.S.J. (VI.)



ENGINEERING LECTURE ROOM, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

THE FLIGHT OF THE CENTAURS.

(A translation from the French.)

They flee; and fear their tardy hoofs doth urge
 Towards the cliff-bound mount which guards retreat,
 Their hearts with slaughter and revolt replete,
 They feel unswerving death behind them surge;
 They catch Lion's scent upon the air; emerge
 Through torrents, passes, and ravines. Their feet
 Without a halt continue on afeet,
 Hydre and Stelion scorn; while verge
 Afar, high in the sky, the mighty crests
 Of Pelion, Ossa, and Olympus stern.
 And now one fugitive rears up, then rests
 To pause, look back, and with one bound return;
 He the dread shade of Hercules detests
 Which lengthening on the ground he doth discern.

G. McK. (VI.)

CLEOPATRA.

Rustling of silk and dipping of oars,
 Tapping of feet on cedar-wood floors,
 Silver and gold around to see,
 Stars and moons trapped wondrously.
 Cleopatra! This for thy joy!

Swaying of sails and glistening of pearls,
 Silken-haired youths and languorous girls,
 Stars of the night and silvery moon,
 Sweet strains of music, a love-laden tune.

Cleopatra! This is thy love!

Snatches of music and glimpses of gold,
 Views of a painting, a pageant of old,
 Love and hot passion, unbridled and free,
 Poison and death and tragedy.

Cleopatra! This is thy life!

D.A.S. (VI.)

KNOWLEDGE.

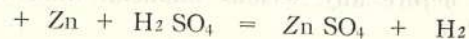
As every other tree that springs from earth
 Must feed its utmost leaflets from its roots
 With the quintessence of the ground it shades,
 And, that it live amongst all other trees,
 Must be, in earth and air, of tissue strong,
 So knowledge, that great, many-branched Tree,
 To cast its awful shadow o'er the dense,
 Dark grove of cruel ignorance,
 Must sink the roots in which its life-blood flows,
 Wide through the depths of rich productive soil.
 If, of our number, there be found but one
 (To have just one, our number will be great)
 Who will presume each leafy branch to trace,
 Of that great awe-inspiring Tree,
 Then let him counsel take, nor reach too high
 Before he knows the nature of the ground
 He dares to tread, ere it be his to press.
 Beheld, at first, the Tree is seen to stand
 Beside the narrow Walk of Life, whose soil
 Is heavy pressed with various feet;
 And frenzied Pleasure, bounding o'er the path,
 Has spurned the Tree beneath her careless heel
 In rudely rushing past, disdainingly it.
 And Ignorance, with hungry axe in hand,
 Has dared to test the wood and left deep clefts.
 He who would linger 'neath its peaceful shade
 And, gazing upward, seek to learn the form
 And substance of each leaf, must first travail
 To know the nature of the ground from whence
 Has flowed the verdure of the topmost green.
 That nicely comprehended, he may then
 Proceed the noble height and copious width
 To scan with eager eyes; and having climbed
 The topmost bough secure and bold, he next
 May note the features of the narrow stretch
 Of land o'er which all mortals hew a path,
 A land surrounded by an ocean deep—
 Eternity—where laid to rest, men sleep.

H.C. (VI.)

POT-POURRI.

(The Tale of a Disaster in the Printing-room.)

School kicked off against the wind, but a double-fault resulted, and from the free-kick the ball was cut through slips, but was well-tackled by the scratch man. The batsman left his guard open to a forehand smash, and the extra points were added by a well-judged pull to leg. At the gong, both advanced warily, but the first ball of the over went for a four, to be recalled for a knock-on. From a line-out a fine rally resulted, but the scratch man was disqualified for hands in the scrum, and the full-back cleared with a full-blooded drive to the on. At half-time the scoreboard read:—



On resuming, the limit men were leading through the lupins to the beach, but "no-ball" was called and the full-back made the score deuce with a shot that broke in sharply from the dead-line. At the end of the sixth round the wicket-keeper worked the blind side, but the scratch man was swimming well, and, had he not been spiked, would probably have taken game and set. At this stage the ball punctured, but a "Purple Top Mammoth" was procured and the game continued. The bias on the new ball greatly assisted the hookers, and as the bell went for the last lap, School were leading by a yard. Unfortunately there was nothing in kitty and the field turned for home neck and neck. The game ended sensationally when the champion was almost knocked over the dead-line. A cessation on account of bad light followed immediately. Detailed results were:—

School, scratch (6—3) (4—6) (7—5). Won by a nose, thus securing the Flannagan Cup. Time, 10 2-5sec.

R.C. (VI.)

OLD BOYS' SECTION

WORK OF ASSOCIATION.

WIDESPREAD DEVELOPMENT.

Widespread development of the work of the Old Boys' Association is indicated in the twelfth annual report which was presented to the annual meeting, which was held on December 20, 1928. The president (Mr. A. J. Papps) occupied the chair, and about 22 Old Boys attended.

The annual report for 1928 stated:—

The Social Club was disbanded at the end of August last. The enthusiasm that was so marked during the first few months gradually waned and, despite repeated efforts, sufficient interest could not be revived. Finally the committee was reluctantly compelled to discontinue the Club before any serious financial difficulties were encountered.

The annual ball was once more a brilliant one, there being about 400 dancers present and a profit of £5 0s 11d (an increase of £3 12s 3d on last year's figures) was made.

The Wellington and Auckland branches are still in a strong position. Both held their annual reunion dinner, at which the attendance was good. It is reported that new members are being enrolled each year.

The Christchurch branch unfortunately has become practically defunct; this can readily be understood when it is remembered the members of this branch are Old Boys who attend "Varsity," and at the end of their course leave that city and scatter elsewhere, consequently the membership fluctuates greatly. This year there have been very few Old Boys in Christchurch.

NEW BRANCHES FORMED.

It is with pleasure we have to report the formation of a branch known as South Taranaki branch at Hawera. The membership has already reached 132, which is very encouraging indeed. Advice has been received of the

formation of yet another branch at Dunedin, but unfortunately as yet we have only meagre information concerning it. Both Hawera and Dunedin have been granted affiliation, whilst their delegates have already been appointed. Our congratulations and gratitude are due to those Old Boys throughout the Dominion who, by their efforts, are endeavouring to foster interest in the Old Boys' Association and the old School.

The Surf Club has experienced another successful year. The senior team retained the Tabor Memorial Shield for the fourth year in succession, whilst the junior gained second place in the pennant competition. The Club has a small membership at present, and it is hoped the many able swimmers amongst the local Old Boys will join the ranks and help the Club to still further success.

The Football Club has once again shown itself to be an active one, four teams being entered in the various competitions.

Three teams played in the cricket competitions. The second grade team was successful in winning the B grade section, whilst the seniors were down on the list. This year, however, the latter team has won every match so far. The juniors are also holding their own.

The Old Boys' column still forms an important section of the School Magazine. The Editors would be pleased to hear of the movements of any Old Boy both far and near.

From the accounts it will be seen there is a credit balance of £34 6s 6d to the general fund, as compared with £36 16s 9d, a decrease of £2 10s 3d on last year.

CONSTITUTION REVISED.

At a special general meeting held in the Club rooms on Monday, December 12, 1927, it was resolved to abolish the existing system of election of officers and that the constitution of the executive comprise two members to be elected at the annual meeting; one representative for each of the branches now existing and any that may be formed in the future; one representative for each of the

sports bodies; and one School representative. The president, two vice-presidents, honorary secretaries and treasurer, who shall be elected at the annual meeting, shall be ex officio members. The present executive was elected accordingly and the result has been highly satisfactory. During the year as the result of the formation of new branches the membership of the committee has increased. The following are the various representatives:—Parent Association, Messrs. H. C. Newell and D. F. Saxton; Auckland branch, Mr. C. Fookes; Wellington, Mr. C. Fookes; Hawera, Mr. H. Martin; Social Club, Mr. R. G. Howell; Cricket Club, Mr. H. W. Brown; Football Club, Mr. P. F. Atkinson; Surf Club, Mr. H. Anthony; School, Mr. W. I. Shrimpton.

During the year a sub-committee was elected to draft out a set of rules for the Association. These are now complete and will be open for discussion at the annual meeting. Upon adoption steps will be taken to have the Association incorporated.

TRIENNIAL REUNIONS.

It has been suggested more than once that a reunion of all Old Boys be held once in every three years, the first of these triennial reunions to be held at Easter, 1929, so that the second will fall in 1932, the year of the School jubilee. Both Wellington and Auckland branches are in favour, and it is hoped that a recommendation will be made to the incoming committee to carry out this scheme. Subject to the approval at this annual meeting it was resolved to make the subscription 2s 6d for Old Boys who join the Association during the first year after their leaving school. The question as to whether a further subscription of 2s 6d be paid at a later date was left open for future discussion.

The thanks of the Association are due to the ladies, under the leadership of Mrs. A. J. Papps, for their very great assistance in connection with the annual ball. Thanks are also due to Mr. and Mrs. Moyes for the help they have given at all times.

In moving the adoption of the report and balance-sheet, the president said that owing to insufficient interest socially the Old Boys' Club had had to be wound up,

leaving the committee considerably in debt. By means of subscriptions and donations, however, this had been reduced to £17 11s 9d. This had worried the executive a great deal, and it would be a legacy which the new executive would have to take over. He thought, however, it would not be difficult to extinguish the debt this year, though he understood the R.S.A. was not pressing for immediate payment. The president congratulated the executive upon the excellent arrangements made for the ball, which attracted many Old Boys from a distance. The character of the ball had somewhat changed in recent years, and it was now really an Old Boys' ball. Thanks to the help given by the ladies' committee they had come out well financially, and made a few pounds profit, which had never been done before.

STRONG BRANCHES FORMED.

A pleasing feature of the progress of the Association was the formation of the outside branches, stated the president. Both Auckland and Wellington had keen branches, while Christchurch and Dunedin had less strong branches numerically, owing to their floating membership, but equally keen. A strong branch had been formed in South Taranaki. This the parent body welcomed and realised would be a great aid in assisting to carry out the work of the Association. The new constitution, adopted last year, had been quite satisfactory, and no doubt as time went on it would work even more smoothly. The various sports clubs were flourishing, and always received a good reception from the general public. The Association was in a sound financial position, having a credit of £34 6s. On behalf of Mrs. Papps and the ladies' committee, he also desired to thank the Association for the expression of thanks mentioned in the report. Nothing big had been attempted during 1928 owing to the numerous other appeals which the town had had to respond to, but one thing the new executive would have to consider was the big reunion proposed in 1932, the School jubilee year. The Association must make that a big effort, and as the time was not so long, it was the executive's duty to get preliminary arrangements under way.

The report and balance-sheet were then adopted.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Officers were elected as follow:—President: Mr. H. Kirkby. Vice-presidents: Messrs. R. G. Howell and L. W. Lovell. Treasurer: Mr. P. F. Atkinson. Auditor: Mr. F. Newell. Joint Secretaries, Messrs. H. C. Newell and D. F. C. Saxton.

The question of a triennial reunion in order to keep the distant Old Boys in touch with the School was discussed.

On behalf of the Wellington branch, Mr. A. C. Fookes said he had been instructed to urge that a big reunion be held at Easter, 1932, and, in order to start a triennial programme of reunions, to suggest that the first be held at Easter, 1929, in conjunction with the ball.

An amendment was moved by Mr. R. Brokenshire, representing Auckland, that the annual meeting with a reunion function be held in December each year.

After a full discussion the amendment was lost and the motion was carried.

Appreciative reference was made to the work of the retiring secretary (Mr. J. H. Boon), who did not seek re-election. A vote of thanks was accorded, and each of the joint secretaries was voted an honorarium of £2 2s.

The committee's action in fixing subscriptions temporarily at 2s 6d for boys joining in the first year after leaving school, and 5s for others, was confirmed.

Votes of thanks were also recorded to the retiring president, Mr. A. J. Papps, and also to the Press.

SOUTH TARANAKI BRANCH FORMED.

Representing various parts of South Taranaki, 39 Old Boys attended a meeting at Hawera on December 4 last and supported with enthusiasm a proposal to establish a South Taranaki branch of the Old Boys' Association. Mr. G. H. Ryan, who was referred to by Dr. R. G. B. Sinclair (one of the convenors of the meeting) as "the oldest Old Boy in Taranaki," was elected to the chair, and was subsequently appointed as the first president of the association.

It was stated that a list of 80 Old Boys living in the district had been compiled, and that closer investigation would probably show double that number.

On the motion of Dr. Sinclair, seconded by Mr. D. Spence, it was decided unanimously to form a South Taranaki Association, to be affiliated with the New Plymouth High School Old Boys' Association.

Officers were elected as follow:—Patron, Mr. W. H. Moyes; president, Mr. G. H. Ryan; vice-presidents, Dr. R. G. B. Sinclair, Mr. F. E. Clarke; hon. secretary and treasurer, Mr. E. J. Insull; auditor, Mr. R. Tait; executive, Messrs. L. Inch, D. Spence, C. S. Robb (Hawera), L. Pease (Eltham), A. J. Christie (Manaia), and officers.

The annual subscription was fixed at 2s 6d.

The new branch held its first reunion at Hawera on March 1. Mr. G. H. Ryan, president, was in the chair, and there were present Mr. W. H. Moyes (Principal of the School), Mr. A. Gray (Principal of the Hawera High School), and also a number of Old Boys from New Plymouth, making altogether a gathering of about a hundred.

Replying to the toast of "The School," Mr. Moyes expressed his pleasure at being present and acknowledged the help given to the School by boys from South Taranaki, who had been prominent in every department of the School life. He thanked Old Boys for their loyalty, and said that though the work of the Old Boys had been remarkably good, he hoped they would still continue to assist. He sketched the development of the School buildings, and what had been done of late years, and said that the "gully," where so many had worked, was nearly completed. He referred also to the wide extent of the curriculum, and said that the School was now able to offer any one of eight courses of work.

WELLINGTON BRANCH.

The annual meeting of the Wellington branch of the Old Boys' Association was held on Monday, February 11, 1929, thirty-four members being present. The election of officers resulted as follows:—Patron: Mr. Moyes.

President: Mr. Hursthouse. Vice-presidents: Messrs. Hempton, Pope, Osborne, D. Grant, and Judge Rawson. Committee: Messrs. C. Collins, L. Dinness, Foden, Sladden, and Waterson. Secretary and Treasurer: J. D. Willis.

The meeting was a most enthusiastic one, and it is fairly certain that the annual dinner will be held again this year. About 20 members made the trip to New Plymouth at Easter. Outside Old Boys coming to live in the city or who happen to be passing through when the annual reunion is being held are cordially invited to get in touch with the secretary, whose address is c/o Willis and Nicholls, Solicitors, T. and G. Building, Lambton Quay.

NINTH ANNUAL BALL.

SPLENDID SUCCESS ACHIEVED.

Old Boys held their ninth annual ball in the School Assembly Hall on Easter Monday night, and once again made the function an outstanding success. Though not as crowded as other years, when the ball was held later in the winter season, the floor was packed with dancers and everybody had a glorious time from the first of a well-selected programme of a score or more dances until the National Anthem brought the end all too soon. This year the ball was the last of a series of minor gatherings arranged for Old Boys visiting New Plymouth during Easter and the change, which is likely to become a triennial one, was a happy idea and made possible a representative gathering of Old Boys from all parts of the Dominion. Their ranks were added to by local Old Boys and their friends, with the result that socially this year's ball was one of the best that the Old Boys' Association has ever held.

New and beautiful effects were obtained with the decorative scheme, never more apparent than when looking down upon the crowded floor from the gallery. Pink was the colour chosen, and from a huge centre made of pink roses and coloured lights, arranged to give the effect of a big Chinese lantern, wide pink streamers, relieved with chains of lycopodium, formed a magnificent canopy over the whole floor. Chains of pink and green were

hung around the walls and the pillars, while a discriminate use of coloured lights heightened the complete effect.

In the supper-room at the boarding-house, red and green were the dominant colours, the tables being decorated with red African daisies and maidenhair fern, the colours being deepened by the use of red lamp shades.

There were three debutantes, Miss Ruth Pease (Hawera), Miss Peggy Burton (Opunake) and Miss Enid McCallum (Inglewood).

Supper arrangements were in the capable hands of a ladies' committee, which also had charge of the decorations. Great credit is due to this committee for the excellent results achieved, to which the success of the ball was in a large measure due. The ladies' committee comprised: Mesdames Kirkby (chairwoman), H. R. Billing, A. R. Standish, D. Hutchen, A. J. Papps, J. S. S. Medley, T. H. Bates, T. P. Anderson, A. Bewley, R. H. George, P. F. Atkinson, J. W. Connell, L. Rea, D'Arcy Robertson, R. G. Howell, L. W. Lovell, Misses M. Nolan, C. and M. Moyes.

Excellent music was provided by McNeill's Novelty Orchestra of seven instruments.

EASTER REUNION.

Apart from the ball there was nothing of a formal nature in the Easter programme. An informal reunion dinner of visiting Old Boys was held at the White Hart and Imperial Hotels on Easter Saturday, the number desiring to attend being more than the former could accommodate. The football teams which had played that day went to the White Hart, where a short toast list was honoured. The health of the Gisborne team was proposed by Mr. H. W. Brown and responded to by Mr. E. Thomas. Dr. E. F. Fookes proposed the School, Mr. M. O. Osborne, an old head boy, responding. Amongst those present at the other gathering were the President, Mr. H. W. Kirkby, and the Principal of the School, Mr. W. H. Moyes. Most of the Old Boys then attended a cabaret conducted under the auspices of the Old Boys Football Club in honour of the visiting Gisborne Old Boys.

On Easter Sunday there was a service in the morning at St. Mary's conducted by Canon E. H. Strong, while later a number of Old Boys visited Mt. Egmont with the Gisborne team. On Easter Monday night the Ball was held. Many Old Boys from outside the district managed to visit New Plymouth for the occasion, Wellington being strongly represented, and many old acquaintances were revived and old times talked over.

THE FOOTBALL CLUB.

PREPARATION FOR SEASON.

About forty attended the annual meeting of the Old Boys' Rugby Football Club, which was held on March 6, 1929. The president, Mr. A. J. Papps, occupied the chair.

MARKED PROGRESS MADE.

The annual report of the committee stated that the 1928 season marked a very successful year in the annals of the Club, not only from a competitive point of view, but also from the fact that the members of the Club and the general public had responded so well.

The senior fifteen played good football throughout the season, and at the end of the competition were well up on the competition ladder. Unfortunately no annual match was played with the School fifteen this year.

The First and Second Juniors, although all played sound football, were not so successful, but they had the consolation of knowing that they had some very good material coming on in those groups.

During the year the Club had been most unfortunate in losing the valuable services of very keen and active members of the Club in the persons of Messrs. C. Dinniss and M. Webster. These were members to whom they were indebted for many services, and the Club was extremely sorry to lose them.

The annual fixture with the Gisborne Old Boys' Club was played in Gisborne on Easter Saturday, and after a very fast and exciting match Gisborne won by 16 points to 8.

The balance-sheet showed a satisfactory position, and in spite of the heavy expenditure of travelling ex-



R. SYME, M.A.
Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford.

penses and the travelling expenses of the team to Gisborne, there was a surplus of assets over liabilities of £30 18s 10d.

The congratulations of the Club were due to Messrs. H. W. Brown and K. Fookes, who were selected in the Taranaki representative teams.

The thanks of the Club were due to all those who had in any way assisted the Club actively or financially.

The report concluded by extending the sympathy of the Club to Mr. A. E. Sykes and family, and to Mr. W. H. Moyes and family, in their recent bereavements, and also to the parents of one of the club's late members, Mr. B. Thompson.

PLAYING THE GAME.

Commenting upon the financial position, the president remarked that the balance-sheet showed that the Club had gone back about £15, but when it was remembered that the Gisborne trip cost the Club £45 it could be seen that real progress had been made. When the Gisborne team returned the visit to New Plymouth the Club hoped to recompense itself. The success of the Club, however, continued the president, was not dependent upon finance alone. The play, and the manner in which they played the game, was the first consideration. The Club could claim that it had had a successful year in both these respects. On account of the fact that the Club carried the name of the Old Boys of the New Plymouth High School, it should set an example and play good football. He thought their teams had accomplished that, and hoped they would continue to play the game that way. Urging members to cut out and keep out rough play, to give referees a fair spin, and to support the management committee whenever they could, Mr. Papps said that if they continued upon those lines they were certain of another successful season. There were several additions to the ranks, announced Mr. Papps, who added that included were players who had made their names in other parts of the Dominion and also in Australia. These players would strengthen the Club a good deal.

The following new members were elected:—Messrs. J. Palmer, S. Fookes, T. H. Baker, J. Macauley, M. Herd, J. Bayly, N. Gardiner, F. D. Johns, W. Ambury, C. Archer, C. Linn, J. Medley, A. Hutchen, and H. Weston.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

Officers for the ensuing year were elected as follows:
 Patron: Mr. W. H. Moyes. President: Mr. A. A. Bennett.
 Vice-presidents: Messrs. F. N. Whitcombe, T. S. Jones,
 Dr. E. F. Fookes. Hon. Auditor: Mr. L. W. Lovell. Hon.
 Secretaries: Messrs. C. Smart and B. W. Bayly. Dele-
 gates to T.R.U.: Messrs. R. G. Howell and G. F. Bertrand.
 Club Captain: Mr. D. A. Doile. Executive Committee:
 Messrs. H. W. Brown, R. G. Howell, J. Palmer, S. Fookes,
 J. H. Boon. Sole Club Selector: Mr. G. F. Bertrand.
 Club Coach: Mr. F. H. Masters. Physical Instructor:
 Mr. F. J. Eggleton. Team Managers: Messrs. G. F. Ber-
 trand and D. Sykes (senior fifteen), Mr. P. Wright
 (second), and L. Frethey (third). Club representative
 on Old Boys' Association: Mr. J. Palmer.

The following trophies donated by Mr. T. S. Jones
 were presented during the evening:—Most improved
 senior back, K. Fookes (cigarette case); most improved
 senior forward, C. Allan (brushes); most constant all-
 round senior player, W. Morey (Macarthy's medal);
 most improved junior back, H. Olson (wristlet watch);
 most improved junior forward, S. Olson (cigarette case);
 most improved third grade player, F. Frethey (cigarette
 container).

The presentation of a framed enlarged photograph
 of the senior team was made to the selector, Mr. G. F.
 Bertrand, and a small framed photograph to Mr. T. S.
 Jones, to whom thanks was also recorded for the dona-
 tion of trophies.

GISBORNE TEAM'S VISIT, 1929.

Gisborne Old Boys' team visited New Plymouth at
 Easter this year in accordance with the custom of ex-
 change visits which has now become established. The
 match was played before a fair attendance of spectators
 at Western Park on Easter Saturday. The home team car-
 ried too many guns for the visitors, who were defeated by
 21 points (five tries, three converted) to 6 (a try and a
 penalty goal). The visitors stayed until Easter Monday
 and spent a pleasant time.

As a curtain-raiser to this match a team of local Old
 Boys played a team of visiting Old Boys, the latter win-
 ning by 11 points to 6.

 Obituary.

 THOMAS RUSSELL LIST.

The death of Thomas Russell List, who was at School
 up to 1927, occurred on December 18 last, and came as a
 great shock to his many friends.

On December 8 he went goat-hunting on Mt. Egmont
 with one of the rangers, and on descending into a gorge
 two miles from the northern track he dropped his rifle,
 which exploded, the bullet entering his right hand. He
 was sent to hospital, and his condition was satisfactory
 until the following Friday, when septicaemia set in. On
 Monday his arm was amputated and eight School friends
 gave their services for blood transfusion, but, after a
 slight rally, he died late on Tuesday evening.

His happy disposition and open manner made him
 extremely popular at School, where he took a prominent
 part in athletics and football, and the same qualities won
 him many friends at Canterbury College, where he took
 a course for the B.A. degree and Diploma of Journalism.
 Later he joined the literary staff of the Taranaki Daily
 News, of which his father (Mr. T. C. List) is proprietor.

His general ability had distinguished him as one
 destined to take an active part in the life of the commu-
 nity, and all who knew him will sympathise with his
 parents and sisters in their irreparable loss.

OLD BOY SURVEYOR-GENERAL.

H. E. Walshe, an early Old Boy, who was until recently chief draughtsman in the Lands and Survey Department, has been appointed Surveyor-General. Mr. Walshe is a well-known ex-Taranakian and was born in New Plymouth in 1881. He received his earlier education at the Central School under Mr. H. Dempsey and at the New Plymouth Boys' High School. At the age of 14 he entered the Lands and Survey Department and was sent to Gisborne, where he received most of his earlier experience. He played a large part in the cutting up of some enormous estates on the East Coast, notably the Piri Piri and Tangoio estates. Later he was engaged on a magnetic survey in the South Island.

R. SYME'S SUCCESS.

(Fellow of Trinity College, Oxford.)

R. Syme has been awarded a fellowship of Trinity College, Oxford, and will be tutor and lecturer in classics. He has had a brilliant scholastic career, and this further honour gained by him will afford great pleasure to Old Boys and other friends in this province, as well as to those with whom he was associated in his university career in New Zealand. In the colleges of Oxford and Cambridge a fellow is a member of the governing body and foundation, and a fellowship is a coveted distinction only bestowed on scholars of exceptional ability. Fellows are chosen by the existing fellows for a definite term of years at an annual stipend. A fellowship also confers upon the holder the right to apartments in the college and other privileges. Many fellows act as tutors, and form a group that with the head is responsible for the daily work of the college. Syme is at present resident in Rome, being engaged in research work in fulfilment of the terms of a university scholarship he gained in 1927.

SCIENCE SCHOLARSHIP.**R. M. DOLBY'S SUCCESS.****1851 EXHIBITION AWARD.**

R. M. Dolby, M.Sc., who has recently been awarded the 1851 Exhibition Scholarship in science, has had a distinguished scholastic career. Entering the Preparatory Department of the New Plymouth High School as a small boy in 1914, he soon proved himself to be much above the average in ability. Throughout his school career he invariably took a high place in his form, being especially brilliant in mathematics and science. In 1924 he was dux of the School.

Matriculating in 1921, he continued his studies with a view to sitting for an Entrance Scholarship. In 1923 he was awarded a Taranaki Scholarship, but being only 16 years of age, he decided not to accept it. In the following year he was successful in winning a University National Scholarship.

The four years spent by Dolby at the University have been marked by continued success. His degree in science was taken in 1928 with first-class honours, and he has now been chosen as the 1851 Exhibition Scholar for 1929—a fitting reward for the excellent work he has done at the University.

The 1851 Exhibition Science Research Scholarship, although of smaller monetary value than the Rhodes Scholarships, is generally esteemed as the big academic prize of the year. One scholarship only is awarded in New Zealand by the Commissioners. The scholarship is of an annual value of £250.

Since December last Dolby has been engaged in research work in the dairy laboratory at Massey Agricultural College, Palmerston North. His new distinction is a fine academic achievement upon which he, his parents and his school and college may be cordially and sincerely congratulated. Dolby's work at Home will be watched with keen interest, not only because of its personal interest, but in the hope of further scientific achievement which will prove of "practical service in the scientific life of the Empire."

LAD'S LIFE SAVED.**EFFECT OF OLD BOYS' PLUCKY DEED.**

Two Old Boys, Noel Gardiner, who was at School from 1924-28, and Allan Henderson (1925-26), figured prominently in a rescue from drowning at the East End beach, New Plymouth, on Sunday, March 3.

A lad, who was canoeing about 500 yards from the shore, was capsized in a rough sea. For three-quarters of an hour he clung to the upturned canoe and during that time many attempts were made to reach him. Finally Henderson succeeded in swimming out to the boy and assisted him until Gardiner was able to take out a life-line.

Referring to their fine action, the Taranaki Herald of March 4 says: "The swim of these two men was a magnificent one, the set and state of the sea making rescue most difficult." The deed was much lauded, and each of these two Old Boys is to be made the recipient of some memento as a token of the townspeople's appreciation.

Not the least desirable effect was a stimulation of public interest in life-saving, with the result that, in response to a recent appeal from the Taranaki Head Centre of the Royal Life-Saving Society, a sum of £140 was subscribed for the purpose of reconditioning old, and buying new, life-saving reels, so making our beaches safer. Gardiner had already been associated with two other rescues this year.

OLD BOY SWIMMERS' SUCCESS.**TWO HARDY DISTANCE LADS.**

K. Staunton, who was at School in 1925-28, and C. Plumtree (1923-24) may justly be called Taranaki's premier distance swimmers, as between them they won all the three most important long distance races in Taranaki during the past season. Staunton, who has only recently turned 17, scored his second Flannagan Cup win in this year's race, from scratch, putting up a wonderful performance in very cold water after all the other competitors but one (Plumtree) had dropped out. The previous

night Staunton had won the provincial 880 yards championship after a ding-dong tussle with Ryan (Hawera), and on the strength of his splendid performances he was nominated to compete in the Annette Kellerman Cup race, swum in Wellington Harbour during the New Zealand championship meeting. To the great disappointment of all interested in swimming it was found that he was just under the age limit and thus ineligible. Staunton is one of the most promising young swimmers seen in action in the province for some years.

Cyril Plumtree is the present holder of the one mile Taranaki championship, and in this race gave convincing proof, if any were needed, of his ability. Over the last few laps he and Staunton fought out a memorable finish, the older lad getting the verdict by a narrow margin. In the Flannagan Cup race Staunton turned the tables, but Plumtree finished second, a fine performance under adverse circumstances. In the two previous years he gained fastest time in this race. Plumtree has also been prominent in life-saving work, and was a member of the Taranaki team which competed at Wellington in the William Henry Surf Memorial Trophy contest. Both Staunton and Plumtree are members of the Fitzroy Surf Club.

A SURVEYING COMMISSION IN THE MALAYAN JUNGLE.

R. B. Horner, who is in Singapore as Assistant Superintendent of Revenue Surveys, kindly sends us the following interesting account of survey work in Malaya:—

As promised some months ago, I shall now attempt to give some idea of a typical commission into the Malayan jungle for the purpose of performing the initial work in connection with the "opening-up" of a large area for settlement.

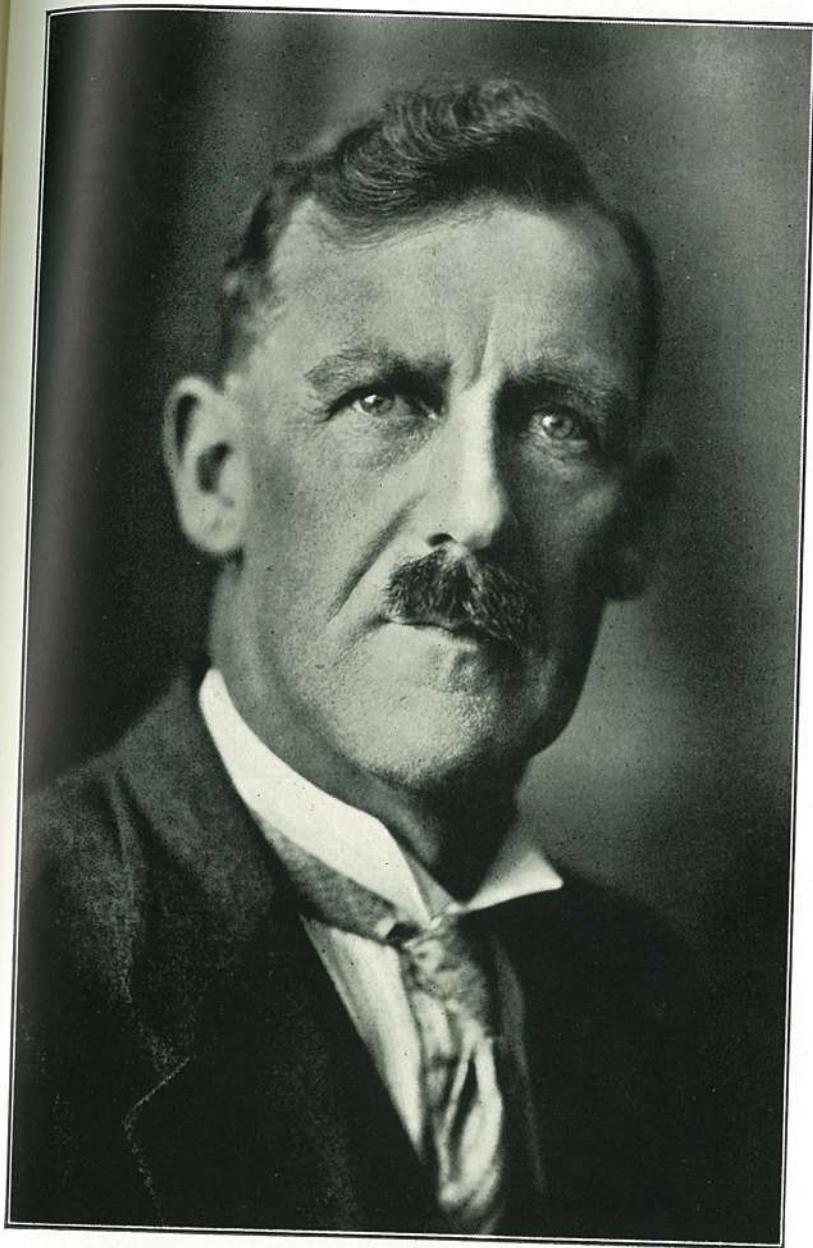
The area about which I shall write is situated almost exactly in the centre of the Peninsula and close to the boundary between the Federated States of Negri Sembilan and Pahang. The work entrusted to me consisted of making a comprehensive survey of about 80,000 acres of virgin jungle land, together with approximately 20 miles of new roads and the planning of all subdivisions, water supplies, reserves, etc.

Leaving the headquarters bungalow in my Austin 12 about 5 a.m. one Monday morning, with the "Cook-boy" and the more delicate instruments aboard, and followed by the 20 Malay coolies in Ford buses, I proceeded by a perfect bitumen road through 28 miles of typical rubber country, interspersed with Malay rice fields and occasional fruit "Kampongs." At the road's end everyone, except "Master" (!), loaded his pack, and by 6.30 we had commenced the 14 mile "trek" in an easterly direction through the virgin forest, making for a point somewhere "in the blue," to which "Master's" forester's compass would be sure to lead! Slightly in advance of me tramped two selected coolies (with lighter packs), whose duty it was to cut any vines, etc., which might impede good progress, and, believe me, the Malays can use their big-bladed knives.

About 8 a.m., while crossing a slightly swamp area, we discovered elephant tracks, which looked quite fresh. Shortly afterwards, without any warning, a tremendous snort was heard on our right, following by a crashing of undergrowth as the herd made off from where it had apparently "taken cover" to watch we intruders. An examination of the tracks disclosed, as is usual, one huge set of impressions—obviously the sign and seal of the bull-elephant leader. These are the fellows of which one must beware especially if they are met singly or if they are wounded! This particular beast's tracks measured just over 15 inches in diameter, and the Malays said that he was not a very big chap!

A little later a young black bear scaled a tree a few yards ahead, and I had rather a difficult time in persuading the coolies that I did not want it for a pet—even if we did have tons of time to wait while they captured it.

We pushed on thus in about three-mile stages till about noon, when I considered we had reached the desired locality for a headquarters camp. Immediately I set the willing coolies to work building my hut, close to a gurgling, fern lined, icy cold stream. Everything used in building such huts forms part of the jungle—sapling floor, raised about four feet from the ground, bamboo tables and stools, "atap" or flat-leaved roof and walls, while all fixing, usually done with nails, is made by tying "rotan" (or thin, flexible vines) at the joints. The result



MR. H. WALSHE,
Surveyor-General.

is a remarkably stable and absolutely weather-proof abode. Some idea of the handiness of the Jungle Malays may be gained when I say that my 12 x 10 hut, with verandah, the cook-boy's "kitchen," and their own long "Kongsi" were completed and in full occupation by 6.30 p.m. that same day. As I had had nothing but a few biscuits since 4.30 a.m., dinner at 7 p.m. was a rather popular meal, while my camp bed seemed the natural aftermath.

At 6 a.m. next morning I set off with four coolies to a trig station seven miles north on the Pahang boundary, while the balance of the party was split into two gangs. One was to clear a promising knoll I had noticed and pointed out the previous day, while the other gang, under the mandor (or head-coolie), was to set off for a point about nine miles further east where there was a forest reserve boundary and a formed and surveyed road, from which point I proposed to commence my new road.

There is but little real undergrowth in the average Malayan jungle, which makes it comparatively easy to penetrate. The temperature is quite low, and mosquitoes and the blood-sucking leaches are not half as bad as one is given to understand. Thus we averaged two and a-half to three miles per hour, while innumerable monkeys of all types, jungle fowls, paraqueets and an occasional small harmless snake always made things interesting. No tigers, however, crossed our path at any time during this expedition, in spite of the rumour that they formed rather a large section of the community in these parts!

I arrived back in camp about 3 p.m. after a successful day, and the other parties straggled in at intervals till about 5, all reporting good progress.

Next morning I commenced the actual road engineering survey. As it was the first time I had had natives on this type of work, it was with some misgivings that I started them off after a lucid (I wonder?) description of what the procedure was to be. My doubts were groundless, however, for it did not take long to see that these jungle-bred men were almost uncanny in the way they sensed obstacles, grades and directions.

Naturally, there is an enormous amount of cutting out during this engineering survey, but the coolies seemed unable to lose their sense of direction or grade instinct, and after a day or two I was perfectly satisfied that these fellows could be relied upon to do the vanguard toil while I carried out the instrumental work and added the finer points on curves, grade changes, stream crossings, etc.

The long walks back to camp about 1.30 daily were made much less tedious by the Malays' songs, their eternal jokes and soft toned chatter. All the way the never absent monkeys performed seemingly marvellous antics, always, however, keeping just out of stick's length.

Then followed—in order—a dip in my specially prepared bathing place, an always very well appreciated lunch delicately served by my genial and ever busy cook-boy, a quiet smoke for half an hour and then the inevitable calculation in preparation for the next day's operations.

On all long trips such as this my portable gramophone formed part of the camp equipment, and at these times the daily procedure after lunch would be somewhat as follows:—4.30 p.m., the mandor would approach, on tip toe, and at a favourable moment would murmur (in Malay of course) "Greetings, Master, are the calculations well?" to which ordinarily the heated reply would be "Damn you, Ahmed! go to Halifax; you'll soon see when I've finished," at which friend Ahmed bin Abdul Ghani would grin broadly and stroll off to his men to recount the proceedings. Perhaps by 5 p.m. the calculations would be finished and the Malays would know this by hearing me call to the servant for tea and fruit. This was the long-awaited signal and along they would come in twos and threes (with poor attempts to look unconcerned) and make themselves comfortable on logs or "mats" in a circle round "Master's" open-air office. Why this quiet collection? To view the Master sipping tea and guzzling oranges, or on the off-chance of being tossed a Capstan? No fear—they had stomachs very full of their natural food and could not "digest" my cigarettes! The magic words were "Boy, bring the gramophone," and in a flash the "box of talk" and a sheaf of "pinggan hitam" (black plates) would appear. In response to my query as to which they would like, they would shout as one "Semua, semua, Tuan" (all, all, Sir).

So the "boy" would get moving and the company would sit apparently spellbound through Galli Curci's gems, "Hit the Deck" selections, organ and choir recordings, band selections, Bachaus' piano masterpieces, John McCormack, etc., till darkness set in. What these Malays really thought of this mixture I cannot pretend to say, but that they fully appreciated the better type of music was evidenced by the fact that I often heard them whistling the most intricate works with an undoubtedly fine sense of expression and understanding.

So we went on, day after day—a solid seven hours' field toil, through sometimes half a dozen tropical "showers" in the same number of hours, without a spell for smokes or a "snack"; perhaps a halt on a prominent point merely to hack down half an acre of jungle in order to take an astronomical observation; now an inspection of a possible quarry site; again an investigation of a probable water supply, all forming part of this intensely interesting commission of delving into the unknown darkness of the forest to make possible the economical development of another area of potential production and wealth. Each area surveyed meant another field for capital, further possibilities for the millions of Asiatic labourers, with more income for the country and the extending of the network of truly excellent roads on the Peninsula.

Two or three months after I had completed the jungle work the titles were issued and maps lithographed, and then the real metamorphosis began in earnest. On completion of the titles I had occasion to visit the area at intervals. This gave me a good chance to see what was going on.

Literally thousands of Chinese labourers and bushmen swarmed on to the area, erecting their Kongsi houses and cutting tracks here, there and everywhere. A little later the crash of majestic trees at very short intervals, accompanied by the lighter swish of bamboo clumps, cacti and tree ferns, and the continual rapid chop-chop of the bushmen's long-handled axes—all tended to convey the impression of an army at artillery practice within the jungle's depths. With these Chinese came Indian road-making gangs resplendent in their birthday suits relieved (as the fashion books say) with loin cloths, chattering and

singing during their apparently endless day. Nevertheless they very successfully hacked out roads and drains, opened up quarries, revelled in mud while excavating for bridge foundations, and were perfectly happy in the knowledge that, at the end of each month, an enormous amount ranging from 30s to £2 would be their own. There was yet another type—the long, wiry Sikhs, with their bullock carts loaded with culvert pipes, road spawls, cement, shingle, fencing material, and in fact everything necessary for the big opening up job to carry on.

The titles for this settlement were issued about the middle of October, 1927, and a month ago I journeyed back there, not tramping wet-footed and weary through unknown forest, but spinning along the beautifully surfaced roads, and peering lazily over the apparently endless brown areas dotted with green topped rubber or oil-palm saplings. Here we passed a planter's bungalow and estate office on my recommended site, there a nest of coolie houses. Another mile or so on we crossed the main drain I had located, and a few chains further were a few brick shop houses gleaming in their new white-wash, a neat Police Station, a Post Office, the inevitable motor garage and a few homely bungalows dotted about the gentle slope further back from the road. This then was the village reserve at the road branching, transformed from my imagination to actual fact, but it was difficult to visualise the area then as it had appeared 13 months before, when all formed part of the seemingly impenetrable mass of trees and shrubbery.

Thus I went on through the utterly transformed locality with a sign here, a veiled memory there to help enlighten my bewildered brain. An enthusiastic young planter from Oxford and a voluble forest officer entertained me in turn with iced beer, cheese and story, and I was not a little interested to find that the former's tennis court was made on the identical spot where my main camp had been situated, while a small patch of standing jungle surrounded my erstwhile bathing hole, which was now patronised by the planter and other Europeans near at hand and which was generally known as "Jack Horner's Bathroom!"

For one lucky enough to be placed in charge of the work such as I have attempted to describe, the dominant impression must be one of the utter fascination.

PERSONAL NOTES.

J. Wright, who is attending Canterbury College, has been awarded the Senior University Scholarship in English.

M. Barak, who is now at Oxford as 1926 Rhodes Scholar, has gained a fellowship tenable for two years at American Universities under the Commonwealth Fund of New York. He will go to Princeton University to study physical chemistry.

Two Old Boys in Singapore are R. B. Horner, assistant superintendent, Revenue Surveys, and Dr. B. Johns. They often meet and talk over old School days.

C. O. Barnett, who was at School in 1920-22, has completed his surveyor's examination and relinquished his position as assistant city town-planner, Christchurch. He has gone to British North Borneo as Government surveyor on a salary of £880 with a four-years' agreement. He sailed on January 4.

Dr. Denny Brown, who took his M.D. degree at Oxford in November, has become house physician at National Hospital, Queen's Square, which treats diseases of the nerves.

Captain L. G. Goss, of the Defence Department, left at the end of October last for England, where he was to join the staff college at Camberley.

N. W. Fookes is with the New Zealand Loan and Mercantile Agency, Taihape.

G. N. Roberts is at the flying training school, Salisbury, England.

L. W. L. Jillett, formerly of the Daily News literary staff, has been successful in gaining his B.A. degree. He is now with the Auckland Herald. A. Brodie is also on the staff and recently passed in practical journalism for his diploma.

L. B. Dinness, who has completed his barrister's examination, is now on the staff of Messrs. Izard, Weston, Castles and Stevenson, Wellington.

L. A. Griffin, who has secured his M.A. degree with second class honours in French, is on the staff of the Wellington College.

A. Moverley, who left in 1927, gaining his B.A. degree, has now obtained his M.A. with second-class honours. He is at present attached to the staff of the Musselborough School, Dunedin.

S. Alleman, who was recently married, has settled down in Auckland. He continues to achieve success in his work as an architect.

M. Hassall is with the New Zealand Farmers' Co-op. Distributing Company at Feilding.

J. W. Coates is farming near Taumarunui.

The following Old Boys are stationed at Waitara: L. Sole, D. Dowsett and R. Allen (Bank of New Zealand), C. Tate (Borthwick and Sons), W. Joll (farming).

J. F. McDonald and J. Stronge are in the reference department of the New Zealand Herald.

W. A. Beck, since leaving School, has been a member of the Hawke's Bay XI., and was picked for the country team, but was not available. He was chosen to represent Wellington in the New Zealand athletic championships. He won the long jump and hop, step and jump in the Hawke's Bay athletic championships.

Owen Davies left for England on March 13 to study for his optical examinations.

P. Pope is with Newton King, Ltd., and J. Ogle in the Bank of New Zealand at Inglewood. They are joint secretaries of the Inglewood Swimming Club.

S. Cooper is with the Loan and Mercantile Agency at Eltham; B. C. J. Pease is assisting on his father's farm at Eltham, and T. Syme is with Eltham Motors.

E. Beckbessinger has taken over his family's old business at Waitara again.

K. Staunton has joined the literary staff of the Taranaki Herald, which already possesses four Old Boys—F. Kelly, H. C. Newell, G. Wells and B. Scanlan.

F. Matthews is farming near Waverley.

Eric Cresswell has joined the staff of Levin and Co. at Wanganui.

C. N. Johnson is with the Public Works Department, Stratford.

J. Warner and F. Read are with Duff and Wynyard, accountants, New Plymouth.

E. Harman is on the staff of the Commercial Bank at Wanganui.

D. Johns is with the National Bank at New Plymouth.

F. Davis is at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, England.

W. D. Shallard is farming at Egmont Village, and C. Stronge is engaged similarly at Opunake.

D. Ward is on the staff of the Bank of New Zealand at Matamata.

M. Wybourne is in a hardware store at Te Aroha.

D. and K. Sutton are sheep farming at Mokau, and so is D. Hetherington, at Helensville.

Among Old Boys working in New Plymouth are: H. Mackay, D. Jackson, A. E. Bell (Bank of New South Wales), G. Duff, P. Grover, W. Griffiths (Union Bank), D. Budd and J. Ford (Bank of New Zealand), M. Neville (Commercial Bank), S. Fookes (Nicholson, Bennett and Kirkby, solicitors), K. Fookes (N. B. Bellringer, accountant), C. Gilmour (agent Atlas Insurance), S. Black (L. H. Johnson (motor distributors), R. Greiner (Crocker and McCormick, solicitors), and T. Bellringer (New Zealand Insurance).

W. E. Parrot has left the Daily News and is now at Varsity, Christchurch.

W. E. Alexander is teaching at Christchurch Boys' High School.

S. Anderson is with S. R. Veitch, accountant, Hawera.

L. Loveridge is at Canterbury College and is still playing bright football. He has been selected to represent the New Zealand University v. Australian Universities in the First Test on June 1. D. Mackay, who is attending Victoria College, is a member of the same team.

H. M. Brown is at the Bank of New South Wales, Inglewood, and Handley Brown is with Hy. Brown and Co., timber merchants, New Plymouth.

J. Galbraith is teaching at Inglewood.

H. G. Calder is teaching at Grammar School, Auckland.

V. Barak is in the Main Highways Board Laboratory, Wellington, doing geological and petrological work under the supervision of Dr. Marshall.

OLD BOYS IN WELLINGTON.

B. C. Bell is an all-day student at Victoria College this year. He is studying for B. Com.

Mr. W. F. C. Balham is on the staff of the Wellington Boys' College and is also the lecturer in French at Victoria College.

R. Bradshaw is with Wilberfoss and Harden, public accountants in the city.

R. Cottier is now with the British General Electric Co., Ltd.

C. Collins and C. Dimmiss are both in the Commercial Bank of Australia, Ltd., and are playing football for Eastbourne seniors this season.

L. Case is in Kirkcaldie and Stains, Ltd.

R. Crawshaw has just been transferred to the National Bank of New Zealand, Ltd., from Gisborne.

R. M. Dolby, M.Sc., is at present on the staff of Massey Agricultural College, but he has recently been awarded the 1851 Exhibition Scholarship in Science. In gaining this distinction he has added yet another scholastic achievement to the reputation of the old School.

E. J. Insull, the energetic secretary of the South Taranaki branch of the Association, is now working in the inspector's office of the Bank of Australasia.

E. Lash has now returned to Wellington. With him he has brought a wife, and we join in conveying to him our good wishes. At present he is working with W. Wallace, chemist.

R. Murdoch is in Dalgety and Co., Ltd.

W. E. Monk is on audit work for the National Bank of New Zealand, Ltd., and spends most of his time out of town.

W. McIsaacs is with the Union Steamship Co., Ltd.

C. Noble is on the staff of Scots College at Miramar.

J. Penman distinguished himself again this season in the local swimming world by gaining first place in the plain diving contest at the National Championships held at Wellington in February.

H. Read is at present on the relieving staff of the Wellington Education Board. He was teaching at Waiwetu School earlier in the year.

J. Sutton recently left with his family upon an extended tour of England and the Continent.

R. I. M. Sutherland is now with K. Scott-Gandy and Co. as their legal representative.

V. Stace has recently been transferred into the Inspectors' Department of the Union Bank of Australia, Ltd.

A. B. Shaw is now on the staff of the National Bank of New Zealand, Ltd.

G. Smith has recently been appointed to the staff of the Kelburn Normal School.

R. Shaw is in the head office of N.Z. Railways.

W. J. Mountjoy is now on the teaching staff of the Teachers' Training College. At Easter he represented Victoria College in debating at the tournament at Christchurch and was placed first equal as the best speaker.

D. Mackay performed well in the inter-faculty sports at Varsity, but he had the misfortune to strain a muscle shortly prior to Easter, when he was to represent Victoria College at the tournament.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The Business Manager, Mr. Shrimpton, wishes to acknowledge the following subscriptions received since last issue. If your subscription has been paid and your name does not appear, please notify the Business Manager at once:—R. Ward, '28; A. Avery, '24-'28; D. McCallum, '28; E. Oldfield, '28; J. White, '28-'30; A. C. Fookes, '29-'31; A. R. Locke, '28, '29; H. A. Golding, '28; C. W. Green, '28; D. Phillips, '29-'35; R. Martin, '29; A. Hastie, '26-'29; E. Hine, '29; D. Dowsett, '28, '29; R. Buick, '29; H. W. Martin, '29; the Ven. Archdeacon Evans, '28, '29; E. P. Allen, '29; G. L. Ewart, '29; J. Murray, '29, '30; B. Wilson, '29-'35; W. Aldis, '29; A. Gibson, '29, '30; D. A. Doile, '28, '29; R. English, '28; S. R. Tait, '28, '29; W. E. Parrott, '29, '30; R. Bradshaw, '29; M. Good, '29, '30; J. A. Lamb, '29-'31; S. Thynne, '29, '30; J. McCauley, '29; F. V. Morine, '29; P. W. Neild, '29; C. Barrow, '29; P. Powell, '29; M. Hassall, '29; N. Fookes, '29; G. S. Bayly, '29; I. Melvor, '29; J. D. Willis, '29; A. C. MacDiarmid, '28, '29. This list was made complete up to May 7, 1929.

CONTEMPORARIES

We beg to acknowledge with thanks receipt of the following contemporaries since last issue:—

New Zealand.—Auckland Grammar School Chronicle, King's Collegian (Auckland), Christchurch B.H.S. Magazine (2), Collegian (Wanganui College), St. Andrew's Collegian (Christchurch), Blue and White (St. Patrick's College, Wellington), Waitakian, Nelsonian, Recorder (Christchurch Training College), Manuka (Auckland Training College), Southlandian, Scindian (Napier B.H.S.), Index (Wanganui Technical College), Canterbury Agricultural College Magazine, Wellesley College Recorder, Auckland Girls' Grammar School Magazine, Wellington Girls' College Reporter, Christ's College Register, Palmerstonian, White and Blue (Waimate H.S.), Hill (Pukekohe Tech. H.S.), Otago B.H.S. Magazine, N.G.C. (Nelson Girls' College).

England.—Cliftonian (3), Clifton College); Meteor (4), (Rugby); Ousel (5), (Bedford Grammar School); Marlburian (4), (Marlborough College); Blundellian (Blundell's, Tiverton); Mill Hill School Magazine (3); Reptonian (2), (Repton); Devonport H.S. Magazine; Lancing College Magazine (4); Felstedian (3), (Felsted); Rossallian (3), (Rossall).

Scotland.—Edinburgh Academy Chronicle (3); Glasgow Academy Chronicle (3); Watsonian (George Watson's College, Edinburgh); Fettesian (Fettes College, Edinburgh); Lorettonian (4), (Loretto, Musselburgh).

Ireland.—Wesley College Quarterly (Dublin).

Wales.—Swansea Grammar School Magazine (2).

Canada.—College Times (Upper Canada College, Toronto); Blue and White (King Edward H.S., Vancouver).

Australia.—Melburnian (Church of England Grammar School, Melbourne); Cluthan (Clyde Girls' Grammar School).



New Plymouth Boys' High School

[ESTABLISHED 1882].

Fees (per term)—

Tuition ...	£4, reducible to £3 10s. if paid within 30 days
Preparatory	£4 10s. " £4 " " "
Board ...	£21, " " £19 " " "
Weekly Boarders } Boarders }	£18 10s. " £17 " " "
Dinner for Day Boys,	£3
Music (including practice fee)—Seniors,	£3 3s. Juniors, £2 12s. 6d.
Boxing,	10/-
Dancing (Winter term only)	15/-

Subscriptions (per term)—

Games—Upper School,	4/-
Lower School,	2/-
Library ...	1/6
Magazine ...	1/-
Tennis ...	1/-

N.B.—In cases of removal, six weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary, otherwise parents are liable for half a term's fee.

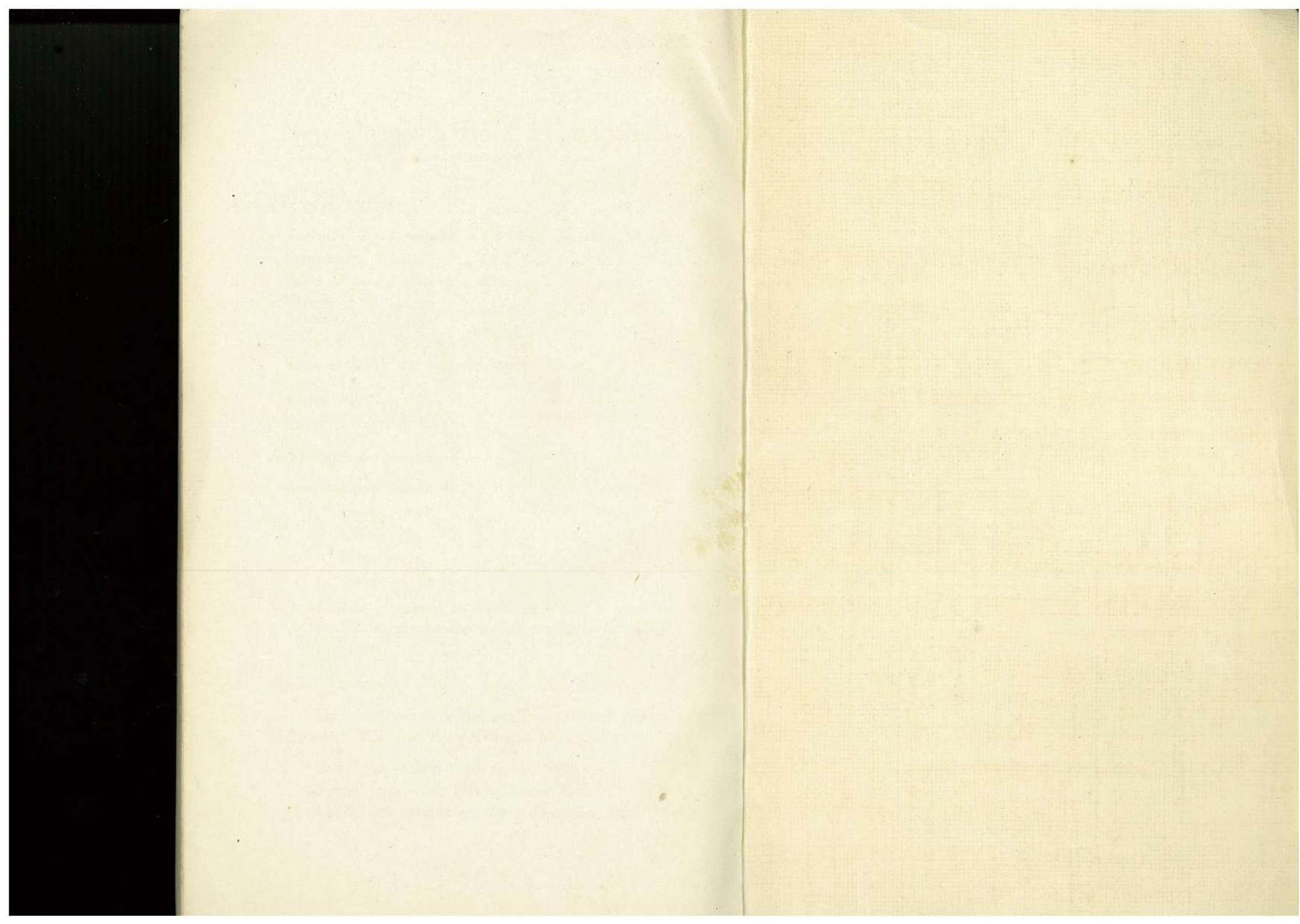
School Terms—

The school year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each. The terms this year are as follows:—

First Term—February 5th to May 10th.

Second Term—May 28th to August 23rd.

Third Term—September 17th to December 20th.



New Plymouth
TARANAKI HERALD AND BUDGET PRINT
1929

K. C. Wilson

The "Taranakian."



EDITED BY THE BOYS OF THE NEW
PLYMOUTH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL AND
PUBLISHED TWICE A YEAR.

Vol. 18.—No. 2.

December, 1929.

THE "TARANAKIAN."

CONTENTS

Agriculture Notes	30
Annual Steeplechase	26
Boxing Championships	49
Cadet Notes	53
Chapel	25
Contemporaries	95
Editors' Notes	9
Football	11
House Notes	43
Music Examination Results	43
Old Boys' Section	63
Orchestra Notes	39
Original Contributions	56
Preparatory Notes	45
Salvete	55
School Notes	46
Subscriptions	94
The Annual Sports	33
Valete	55

New Plymouth High School.

[ESTABLISHED 1882.]

BOARD OF GOVERNORS:

H. R. BILLING, Esq. (*Chairman.*)

MISS C. A. DOUGLAS

L. A. NOLAN, Esq.

S. G. SMITH, Esq.

G. H. DOLBY, Esq.

G. S. CLARKE, Esq.

DR. E. F. FOOKES.

J. S. S. MEDLEY, Esq.

J. S. CONNETT, Esq.

P. J. H. WHITE, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer :

E. LASH, Esq.

Staff:

PRINCIPAL : W. H. MOYES, M.A., B.Sc.

DIRECTOR OF TECHNICAL EDUCATION :

A. L. MOORE (1st Class Honours and Silver Medallist, City and Guilds of London, "B" Cert.)

ASSISTANT MASTERS :

A. G. JOHNSON, M.Sc.

A. W. DIPROSE, M.A.

C. G. BOTTRILL, M.A., Diploma in Social Science, Head of Department in History and Geography.

A. J. PAPPS, B.A.

V. E. KERR, M.A.

J. LEGGAT, M.A.

J. D. ROULSTON ("B" Cert., B.A. Cert. in Latin, Education, and Economics).

G. F. BERTRAND, ("C" Cert., B.A. Cert. in Latin and History).

R. C. WILSON, M.A., B.Sc.

W. G. WILKIE (B.A. Cert. in History and Economics, City and Guilds Diploma in Electrical Engineering).

W. I. SHRIMPTON, M.A.

L. V. BRYANT, M.A.

P. W. GLOVER (B.Sc. Cert. in Advanced Physics, Pure and Applied Mathematics, and Chemistry).

AGRICULTURE :

J. W. CONNELL, Cert. of Agriculture (Cant.), B.A. Cert. in Education and Economics ("C" Cert.)

COMMERCIAL :

E. R. MCKEON (Professional Accountant by Exam).

F. J. EGGLETON, F.C.I. (Eng.)

TYPING AND SHORTHAND : G. H. WHITE.

DRAWING : A. M. BRADBURY.

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS.

THIRD TERM, 1929.

PREFECTS.

Head Boy.—R. H. Wynyard.

School Prefects.—R. H. Wynyard, J. W. Syme, B. W. Grieve, A. H. Andrews, J. S. McLean, P. C. Miles, C. Palmer, J. A. Bolt, G. F. McKenzie, A. J. Wells, T. N. Watt, S. M. White, W. S. Thomson, J. W. Tate, N. S. Brookman.

House Prefects.—R. H. Wynyard (head), J. W. Syme, B. W. Grieve, J. S. McLean, P. C. Miles, C. Palmer, A. J. Wells, T. N. Watt, J. D. Ekdahl, D. R. Dallison, R. M. Cresswell, W. Snell, C. T. Cave, H. F. Short.

COMMITTEES.

Football Committee.—Mr. Papps (chairman), Wynyard, Ekdahl, Andrews, McLean, Dickey, Harbutt, Gibbons.

Cricket Committee.—Mr. Bottrill (chairman), Andrews, McLean, Palmer, Evans, Grieve, Loten, Avery, Miles (secretary).

Magazine Committee.—Mr. Shrimpton (chairman), G. F. McKenzie (general editor), D. A. Stewart (literary editor), R. Clayton (news editor), C. Cave (sports editor).

Library Committee.—Mr. Bryant (chairman), D. A. Stewart (hon. secretary), Grieve, Dallison, Wells, Wynyard, Watt, Syme, Andrews, Cave.

Athletic Committee.—Mr. Bryant and Mr. Blundell (joint chairmen), Wynyard, Ekdahl, Syme, Morton, Tarrant, R. Wilson, Rouse.

Wireless Committee.—Mr. Wilson (chairman), Wynyard, Grieve, Cresswell, Palmer, Death, L. Peake, McLean.

Sports Committee.—Mr. Diprose (chairman), Dallison, Wynyard, McLean, Andrews, Thomas, Ekdahl, Dickey.

Boxing Committee.—Mr. Eggleton (chairman), Wynyard, Grieve, Haselden, Ryan, Cato, Latham.

Swimming Committee.—Mr. Eggleton (chairman), Andrews, Watt, Ekdahl, Cave, Dallison, McLean, Grieve, Thomas.

SCHOOL CADET CONTINGENT.

Officer in Command.—Major G. F. Bertrand.
Second in Command.—Captain A. L. Moore.
Battalion Sergeant-Major.—A. H. Andrews.
Acting-Battalion Quartermaster-Sergeant.—J. A. Bolt.
Orderly Room Corporal.—D. H. Lee.

A COMPANY.

Officer Commanding.—Captain V. E. Kerr.
Company Sergeant-Major.—B. W. Grieve.
Company Quartermaster-Sergeant.—D. A. Stewart.

No. 1 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Sergeant M. Magrath.
Platoon Sergeant.—M. Magrath.
Section Commanders.—Corporals J. Avery, M. Palmer.

No. 2 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant E. R. McKeon.
Platoon Sergeant.—J. C. Evans.
Section Commanders.—Corporals G. Webster, D. Fraser, A. Wyld-Browne, Lance-Corporal C. Calvert.

No. 3 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant H. H. Skelton.
Platoon Sergeant.—T. N. Watt.
Section Commanders.—Corporal A. Bennett, Lance-Corporal H. R. Cooper.

No. 4 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Mr. D. Menzies.
Platoon Sergeant.—G. F. McKenzie.
Section Commanders.—Corporals N. D. Cullen, J. Wilson.

B COMPANY.

Officer Commanding.—Lieutenant J. Leggat.
Company Sergeant-Major.—A. D. McGregor.
Company Quartermaster-Sergeant.—J. A. Bolt.

No. 5 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant L. V. Bryant.
Platoon Sergeant.—S. M. White.
Section Commanders.—Corporals C. T. Cave, S. Price, Lance-Corporals R. Court, S. MacDiarmid.

No. 6 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Sergeant L. G. Diekey.

Platoon Sergeant.—J. D. Ekdahl.

Section Commanders.—Corporals N. S. Brookman, C. Cato, Lance-Corporals J. Birch, H. Law.

No. 7 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Sergeant W. S. Thomson.

Platoon Sergeant.—W. S. Thomson.

Section Commanders.—Corporals J. W. Syme, P. Fairbrother, J. W. Tate, Lance-Corporals R. Clayton, R. S. Jones.

No. 8 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Mr. J. D. Roulston.

Platoon Sergeant.—P. C. Miles.

Section Commanders.—Corporals T. Death, J. Davies, Lance-Corporals R. Hall, P. Loten, J. Bryant.

C COMPANY.

Officer Commanding.—Lieutenant F. J. Eggleton.

Company Sergeant-Major.—D. R. Dallison.

Company Quartermaster-Sergeant.—G. Harding.

No. 9 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant R. C. Wilson.

Platoon Sergeant.—C. Curtis.

Section Commanders.—Corporals M. Jenkins, Lance-Corporals N. S. Henry, R. Cook, J. Clegg.

No. 10 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant A. H. Blundell.

Platoon Sergeant.—J. S. McLean.

Section Commanders.—Corporals H. Short, A. Wells, Lance-Corporals M. Tribe, M. Davidson.

No. 11 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Sergeant R. H. Wynyard.

Platoon Sergeant.—W. J. Thomas.

Section Commanders.—Corporals W. Snell, A. Maunder, Lance-Corporals D. Latham, P. Greenlees.

No. 12 Platoon.

Platoon Commander.—Lieutenant W. I. Shrimpton.

Platoon Sergeant.—R. Cresswell.

Section Commanders.—Corporals W. Greig, L. A. Heard, R. Rennie, D. Whitecombe.

Drummers.—Corporal R. Moore, Lance-Corporal J. Veale.

Bugler.—Corporal H. Parkes.



FIRST FIFTEEN, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Back Row—S. White, D. Dallison, W. Harbutt, W. Thomson, W. Snell, B. Grieve, H. Short, D. Morris.
Middle Row—L. Dickey, D. Ekdahl, R. Wynyard (vice-captain), K. Gibbons (captain) A. Andrews, J. McLean, J. Thomas.
In front—H. Parkes, C. Cato, C. Bedford.

The "Taranakian."

*Edited by the Boys of the New Plymouth Boys' High School
and Published twice a year.*

VOL. 18.

DECEMBER, 1929.

No. 2

The Subscription is 3/- per annum (postage included), and should be forwarded to the "Business Manager, Taranakian, Boys' High School, New Plymouth." Subscribers will please notify any change of address.

EDITORS' NOTES.

(B. B. Reid and D. A. Greiner.)



IT gives us great pleasure to mention in these notes that a step is shortly to be undertaken of no small importance in the history of the School—the re-building of the Old House. The wooden portion, which has been felt of recent years to be lacking in those qualities desir-

able in a school boarding-house, is to be pulled down to make room for a new two-storeyed building. The object of this proposal is not to increase the number of dormitories and so provide for a greater number of boarders, but rather to double the present rooms in size, thereby affording better accommodation for the boys in residence. The front of the new building will be a master's house and this will make possible next year the inauguration of the House system of control in the Boarding Department. While this new step will be a source of congratulation to the younger Old Boys, the passing of the Old House will arouse the liveliest memories in those of an older generation who remember the building as the original Headmaster's residence.

A subject which will be of interest to many is the continued success of present students in the Terms Examinations. The institution of these terms classes in Arts, Law and Accountancy has proved a great boon to all those who have accepted the opportunities they provide. We cannot estimate or appreciate sufficiently the advantage to those who are entering on professional careers of being able, after matriculating, to pass a year or so studying for the degrees required for their professions before quitting the school for the life of a University. Many of those who matriculate, being younger, perhaps than the majority of University students, find that they can do better with the facilities provided by the School than they might do at the University.

The Waiwakaiho Golf Club has generously offered boys the use of the links and coach at a greatly reduced fee. While we know that golf is hardly a school game, we realise that proficiency can only come with assiduous practice and that the earlier the better is as true here as in any other game. In view of this and the rapidly increasing popularity of golf throughout New Zealand, the School authorities have decided to allow such boys as are desirous of playing, to take advantage of the opportunity so presented.

A question which deserves consideration in these pages is that of trophies—cups which are awarded to those who have earned them by their athletic or other prowess. We have ever been fortunate in donors of cups and we take this opportunity of tendering our sincerest thanks to those friends who have presented the more recent trophies. It is gratifying to note that this year trophies have been given for scholastic purposes, showing that our well-wishers realise the importance of this side of school life as opposed to sport. While we do not, of course, wish to dictate to benefactors, we do feel that it would be advantageous if the value of the cup were given instead of the actual trophy. This money invested would provide annually a sum which could be used for a book prize. In this way the name of the donor would

be perpetuated in the prize and, at the same time, the winner would have something which would be to him a permanent and personal acquisition.

We desire to congratulate Hawera and Dunedin on their establishment of branches of the Old Boys' Association. This is necessarily worthy of note to those who are interested in this School. The keeping alive of School memories and friendships is of the utmost importance, especially to those who have the School's interests at heart. Our congratulations are therefore due to those Old Boys throughout the Dominion who, by their efforts, are endeavouring to foster interest in the Old Boys' Association and in their old School.



Football

(N. Clare.)

Once more we have had a most successful football season. The First Fifteen has nobly upheld the School's tradition for good football, and has lost but one match out

of 14 played in the local competitions and against other schools. This was the first defeat for over four years, after nineteen victories against rival colleges. The team took longer than usual to settle down into a good combination, but with seven old 'caps' back, it had almost reached its customary standard when it took the field against Wanganui Technical College. Many experiments were tried, especially amongst the backs, and although sprinters were lacking, a suitable combination was eventually formed. The forwards, who this year contributed very largely towards the team's success, were a fine lot, averaging about 11½st., and were ably led by the vice-captain and the wing-forward.

Our first inter-college match—that against Wanganui Technical College—was played on Pukekura Park Sports-ground on July 17. Our forwards played a good game and their fine following-up and defensive work practically won the game. Over-eagerness was apparent early in the match, and although these faults soon disappeared, our rearguard was on the whole rather weak. On the night of the match both teams attended a dance held in the Workers' Social Hall.

Next came the match against a strong Wanganui Collegiate fifteen, played at Pukekura Park on August 7. By this time the backs had considerably improved, although the wing three-quarters still gave some anxiety, and we emerged victors by 14 to 3. Some errors in our scrum formation which had showed in the previous match had been corrected, and the forwards put up another fine performance. The Collegiate forwards also were in good form. Deadly tackling was an important feature of School's play.

Then came the long-awaited match against the strongest fifteen that Te Aute College has sent to New Plymouth. After a long struggle between two well-matched teams, with play at a devastating pace and the decision uncertain until the last moment, School won by a penalty goal to nil. This time there seemed to be no vulnerable point in our team. The forwards played as good a game as have any School forwards, and there was rarely a mistake made in the line of backs. Yet every movement fell before Te Aute's deadly defence.

A week later the team journeyed to Auckland, where it suffered a defeat by Auckland Grammar School. Unfortunately Dickey could not travel and a substitute had to be found as hooker at the last moment. It was a grim struggle all the time, with Grammar out to avenge their defeat of last year. Victory went to the better side, and Grammar's defence in the last quarter, when our backs launched attack after attack upon their opponents' goal-line, was superb.

On the way home School played Hamilton High School, defeating them by 17 points to 9. Morris, who had been injured in Auckland, was replaced by Cato. The home team, lighter than School, dominated the first two quarters, but tired early, allowing School to run up 17 points in the rest of the match.

This year is important in School's football history as terminating a long series of successive victories, perhaps without parallel in New Zealand's sporting record. Great disappointment was felt over the defeat by Grammar, but even a defeat may not come amiss. This year's team, despite the anxiety felt early in the season, was probably quite the equal of those of former years. As a local paper said: "School were greater in defeat than they ever were in victory."

The Second Fifteen played with scant success in the Third Grade Competition. They also had inter-college games against Stratford Technical High School (First Fifteen) and against Wanganui Collegiate Seconds. They were handicapped by being called upon to supply emergencies for the First Fifteen, but they showed no great skill generally except at Wanganui, where they nobly upheld our football tradition. The Third and Fourth Fifteens played in the Fourth Grade, the Thirds with a large measure of success and the Fourths with very little. This year three teams, fifth, sixth and seventh, were entered in the Fifth Grade Competitions against a Star team. The rest of the School were divided into groups under masters, and all had a long and enjoyable season.

We wish to thank the masters who have spent so much time in coaching teams, the Jockey Club for the use of its grounds, those parents and friends who billeted visiting teams, and Mr. and Mrs. Moyes, who helped to

entertain the visitors. We thank also those Wanganui, Auckland and Hamilton friends who billeted the teams on their visits to those towns.

SCHOOL v. WANGANUI TECHNICAL COLLEGE.

Played at Pukekura Park on July 17 and won by 22-0.

Wanganui kicked off and Gibbons returned hard down-field. An infringement soon gave Gibbons a chance, but his kick was unsuccessful. It was soon evident that the School pack, though lighter than their opponents, were superior, and their fine following-up prevented all action by the Wanganui backs. The first score came when Grieve picked up the ball from Gibbons, who had been smothered just short of the line, and dashed over, scoring close to the posts. Gibbons converted easily. (5-0.) Shortly afterwards Thomas made a fine rush into Blue territory, where a scrum formed. School hooked, and the ball travelled cleanly along the line to Ekdahl. The latter drew his man and sent Morris over in the corner. (8-0.) After a succession of kicks Andrews led the School pack into Blues' twenty-five and, although the visitors defended valiantly, Gibbons picked up and struggled over. His kick failed. (11-0.) The half ended soon afterwards.

Twenty-five seconds after the second spell commenced School made a fine break and Andrews scored near the posts. Gibbons converted. (16-0.) Wanganui now made several fine rallies, but each ended in disaster. Play was returned to their territory by a dash by the School forwards, but an attempt to pick up at the wrong moment threw away a good opportunity. At this stage Wanganui's weight was screwing the scrums and our forwards often came through. R. Mete Kingi was defending strongly, however, and spoiled many chances of scoring on our part. A clever cut-in by Parkes sent Ekdahl sprinting for the corner, but he was thrown into touch. The game was still very willing, with Wanganui putting up a strong and spoiling defence. Play came into our territory and the Wanganui pack looked dangerous. School were soon out of difficulty, however, and Dickey's dash down the line, ball at toe, ended in a scrum at quarter-way. Parkes received the ball, cut-in, and sent

Gibbons away to score under the posts. Gibbons missed a simple kick. (19-0.) Wanganui again attacked, without success. Then, after several assaults by School, with Wanganui defending bravely, Andrews secured and Ekdahl was able to make a brilliant run and score in the corner. McLean failed to convert, and the game ended with the score: School 22, Wanganui 0.

The School team was as follows:—White; Snell, Ekdahl, Morris; Gibbons, Parkes; McLean; Grieve, Thomas; Harbutt, Dallison, Wynyard; Dickey Short; Andrews. Mr. G. Hooker was referee.

SCHOOL v. WANGANUI COLLEGIATE.

Played at Pukekura Park and won by School, 14—3.

This game, in spite of the sodden ground, was anything but a mud-scramble, and considering the state of field and ball, both sets of backs handled well. Our advantage this time lay in the greater penetration and superior tackling of our backs. Wanganui opened the attack, but play soon moved into their territory, where they were penalised. Gibbons kicked a fine goal from about forty yards out. (3-0.) Soon afterwards, from a scrum formed in the visitors' territory, the ball went to Gibbons, who dashed determinedly for the line, but was felled. Dallison picked up and dived over, Gibbons converting the try. (8-0.) School were now obtaining regularly from the scrum, and the forwards were pressing heavily. Clean back play by Wanganui and a great run by Rainbow followed some dangerous attacks by School. Then came a brilliant try. From a scrum in midfield the ball came out via McLean and Parkes to Gibbons, who, with a wonderful run, passed two men and transferred to Ekdahl at the correct moment. Ekdahl raced over and scored well out. (11-0.) A long exchange of kicks followed the re-commencement of play, but Parkes and Gibbons brought play well up field. From a scrum McLean got possession cleverly and the ball was soon out to the winger, Morris, who, although tackled, scored in the corner. (14-0.) More dashes by our rearguard followed, but now Wanganui's defence was improving and the forwards were becoming dangerous. Play returned to Wanganui's territory, Thomas being floored almost under the posts. The visitors cleared and were awarded

a free-kick, which Pomare put over. (14-3.) Even play continued for some time, each side attacking and defending alternately. Play, especially the defence, was very good on both sides, but the final bell sounded with the score unchanged: School 14, Wanganui 3.

The team was the same as that fielded against Wanganui Technical College, with the exception that Short and White were replaced by Thomson and Bedford. Mr. G. Hooker was referee.

SCHOOL v. TE AUTE COLLEGE.

Played at Pukekura Park and won by School 3-0.

This was an excellent game, and, despite the greasy ball and muddy ground, the handling was very good throughout. Our forwards played strongly in the first spell, feeding the backs consistently, but their heavier opponents wore them down in the second. Tackling was good on both sides. On the whole the teams were evenly matched, Te Aute playing desperately and determinedly when the score was against them. Te Aute gave their haka and School opened the game at a hard pace with some strong attacks, Gibbons just failing to send over a kick from a mark. School made attack after attack upon the Reds' line, but were always repulsed. Snell raced over from a five yards scrum, but was brought back as he had put his foot into touch. Then Te Aute attacked strongly, to be repulsed by our front line. Soon Rei, the representative player, retired, to be replaced by Kihī. An interchange of strong kicks followed, after which Parkes gained ground for School by a fine mark. Snell just failed to score and Te Aute forwards carried play into our territory for the second time in the spell, but Gibbons relieved with a penalty kick. Attacks by Snell and Kihī followed quickly, until School were awarded a penalty kick. There was silence, then the terraces applauded madly as Gibbons, from close to touch, sent over a magnificent kick, placing School in the lead. (3-0.) Te Aute attacked desperately and Bedford was holding Ruru by one limb only when Andrews completed the fall. Morris relieved with a line-kick just before half-time.

Te Aute gained more confidence in the second half and made more use of their greater weight in the forwards. They attacked several times, but School's defence was strong. Ekdahl cleared and School launched



SECOND FIFTEEN, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Back Row—T. Watt, C. Gordon, A. MacGregor, J. Bolt, S. Price, P. Miles, C. Curtis.

Middle Row—M. Clay, R. Court, J. Syme, N. Neilson (captain), S. White (vice-captain), J. Davies, M. Palmer.

In Front—R. Cresswell, C. Cato.

a dangerous attack. Back came Te Aute, yet School relieved with a fine rush. School were tiring slightly, whereas Te Aute seemed less affected by the strain, yet attack and defence seemed almost faultless. Snell grounded once, but was recalled. Still the match was undecided with but a few minutes to go. In a last-minute attack School backs threw themselves on their opponents, who forced as time sounded. School had won by 3-0, avenging the defeat of 1925, when Te Aute won by the same margin. Te Aute gave a concluding haka. Mr. J. King refereed the game.

The team was the same as that played against Wanganui Collegiate.

SCHOOL v. AUCKLAND GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

Played at Eden Park, Auckland, and lost 8-0.

Grammar were slightly heavier and, as usual, taller than the School boys. Soon after the kick-off School were awarded a penalty, but the kick failed and Grammar forced play into our territory. After Grammar had made a brilliant attack, School relieved, but Newton soon gained more ground for Auckland. Our backs now made some strong attacks, Grammar having to force once. Grammar were working well in the scrums, and their backs had most of the play in our twenty-five, using clever kicking and gaining much ground. Soon our forwards made a good dribbling rush up the line, and from a scrum the backs had possession and nearly scored. Grammar were relieved by a penalty, and play was gradually brought to School's territory. Here our backs got off-side during a scrum, and Savory kicked a good penalty goal for Auckland. (0-3.) School forwards attacked, but Auckland were relieved by a scrum. Auckland then attacked, but Bedford saved the situation by marking just as the bell rang for the end of the first quarter.

School's hooking improved in the second spell, which opened with some strong attacks by the backs. Auckland's tackling, however, nullified our efforts. Then Grammar attacked and the play became very fast as it moved from one twenty-five to the other. Gibbons changed his tactics, sending low kicks close to Grammar's line, and once Ekdahl bore down on the ball and almost

got through. After several thrusts on the Grammar line School were forced into their own twenty-five, and Collins nearly scored with a fine run. The spell ended shortly afterwards. Grammar made several more attacks, but Thomson and Wynyard were beginning to stop Newton from setting his backs in action. Gibbons attempted a penalty goal from half-way, but the ball fell short. School attacked strongly until the third quarter ended, but it was impossible to pierce the Auckland defence. So far Grammar had been the superior team, but there was still a chance for School, who went down only after a dogged and glorious struggle. Our forwards gave the ball to their backs, and Cato, who had replaced Morris, nearly scored. More attacks followed until Grammar backs relieved the pressure. Then Curry picked up a pass from Savory, and with a wonderful run was over. Savory's kick hit the post, then the bar, and fell over. (0-8.) School rallied, and dominated the rest of the game, attacking time and again but just failing to score. Ekdahl was outstanding, while Dallison, Harbutt and Wynyard were battling all the time in the forwards. Twice Snell was grassed almost on the line. Grammar rallied in the last minute, but when the bell sounded the score was: Grammar 8, School 0.

Dickey, who was unable to travel for this match, was replaced by Short. Mr. F. C. Sutherland was the referee.

SCHOOL v. HAMILTON HIGH SCHOOL.

Played at Hamilton and won 17-9.

Three minutes after play commenced Hamilton had kicked a penalty goal, and at the close of the first quarter they led by 9 points to nil. School broke through early in the second quarter, but an almost certain try was lost when Andrews was penalised. Gibbons was awarded a free-kick soon afterwards, but his kick went wide. After a strong attack Gibbons scored in the corner. His kick, though good, failed. (3-9.) Next, Hubbard attempted a goal from a penalty. Ekdahl returned to halfway, and School again approached the home line. Gibbons brought the score to 6 with a penalty goal. (6-9.) Our backs made a strong passing rush, but Ekdahl knocked on and play was in mid-field when the spell ended. In the first quarter Curtis had replaced Grieve in School's

pack. Choat with a good kick, set his team on the attack, but Bedford saved the situation. School made a strong attack, yet play returned to their twenty-five. For a while the home team held the advantage, but they failed to take opportunities. Thomas eventually got the School team out of difficulties, and for a while there was a hot battle between the forwards. Then the visitors pressed to the home line and Andrews dived over. (9-9.) Play was exciting as the final quarter began with honours even. Then Gibbons placed School in the lead with a magnificent penalty kick from 45 yards out. (12-9.) Continuing, School attacked fiercely, Curtis once making a dive but just fell short. Whittaker and Hubbard made some good dashes and brought play into School's territory. From there McLean sent his backs away, Gibbons making an opening for Ekdahl to score a fine try. Gibbons converted, and School had the better of the play, the home backs failing repeatedly. Time sounded with the score—School 17, Hamilton 9.

Mr. S. Mannerling was referee. The team was the same as at Auckland, except that Cato replaced Morris on the wing.

SECOND GRADE COMPETITION MATCHES.

The team was not actually entered in the competitions this year as the inter-college fixtures prevented completion of the series.

April 13, v. Old Boys, at Park; won 13-0.—Scorers were Andrews (2), Syme. Gibbons converted two.

April 20, v. Tukapa, at Park; won 6-3.—Ekdahl scored and Gibbons kicked a penalty goal.

April 27, v. Star, at Park; won 6-4.—Gibbons kicked a penalty goal and Ekdahl scored.

June 1, v. Clifton, at Waitara; won 53-3.—By this time the team was getting well into form. Both backs and forwards put up a good game. Scorers were Ekdahl (4), Andrews (3), Syme (2), Short (2), Thomas and Gibbons. Gibbons converted four, McLean one, and Andrews potted a goal.

June 3, v. Star, at Park; drew 3-3.—The forwards played a great game, but the backs failed to take advantage of opportunities given them. Gibbons kicked a penalty goal.

June 8, v. Lepperton, at Racecourse; won 22-0.—School's play was uninspiring. Scorers were Ekdahl (2), Gibbons and Andrews. Gibbons converted two and kicked two penalties.

June 22, v. Star, at Racecourse; won 8-5.—The game was rather patchy. Ekdahl scored a try. Gibbons converted and also kicked a penalty goal.

July 6, v. Tukapa, at Racecourse; won 5-0.—A fast, open game. Ekdahl scored and Gibbons converted.

July 27, v. Tukapa, at Racecourse; won 8-3.—School lacked Gibbons' services, but gave a good display and won a hard-fought match. Thomas and Snell scored, the latter converting one try.

PEASE CUP MATCH.

On September 21 the Boarders' team easily defeated the Day Boys in a contest at the Park for the cup donated by Mrs. Pease, of Hawera. The teams were:—

Day Boys (Black).—Bedford; Lawrence, Andrews, Morris; Hall, White; Palmer; Birch, Davies; Thomson, Bolt, McKenzie; T. Thomas, L. Dickey; J. Thomas.

Boarders (Black and White).—Gordon; Syme, Ekdahl, Snell; Peake, Parkes; McLean; Clegg, Grieve; Wynyard, Dallison, Harbutt; Short, Evans; Death.

Soon after play commenced, Boarders were pressing heavily and had Day Boys on the defensive. Death, picking up in the loose, beat two men and sent Ekdahl racing through to Bedford. He transferred to Syme. The latter outpaced his opponents and scored under the posts; Snell converted. (5-0.) The ball reached Bedford, who when tackled tried to pass back. Grieve intercepted sharply and dashed over the line. (8-0.) A dangerous rush by Boarders failed when Syme dropped a pass, but a rush initiated by Lawrence made Boarders force. Day Boys pressed hard and Thomas sent Morris away, only to be felled in the corner. Another exchange of kicks and Bedford drop-kicked from well out, but just missed. Wynyard and Grieve broke through and gave the ball to their backs. Syme obtained possession and scored, but Ekdahl failed to convert, leaving the score 11-0. Gordon retired injured almost on half-time.

J. Evans replaced Gordon. After some dull play Ekdahl cut through and scored in the corner. (14-0.) Next, Bedford put over a good penalty goal for Day Boys. (14-3.) Soon afterwards Dallison retired with an injured ankle. After repeated attempts by the Boarders to score, Parkes got possession from a scrum and kicked a field goal. (18-3.) Day Boys attacked, but were repulsed. Andrews received leg injuries and retired. From a scrum near the Black goal-line the ball came out to Ekdahl, who scored near the posts. Parkes converted. Time sounded with the score—Boarders 23, Day Boys 3.

Mr. Eggleton refereed.

SECOND FIFTEEN MATCHES.

June 29, v. Stratford Technical High School First Fifteen, at Hawera; lost 11-3.—This match was played at Hawera as a Winter Show attraction, before a crowd of some hundreds. Play was not up to expectations and was uninteresting. Stratford, with a slight advantage in weight, emerged victors by 11 points to 3. On a slippery ground School kicked off against the wind, and, after a number of free kicks by both sides, Fastier scored for Stratford between the posts; Whiting converted. Stratford hustled Evans, who lined within his own twenty-five. A force relieved School, but after a fine passing rush, McCready (centre) scored for Stratford. (0-8.) Ragged play in mid-field ensued till half-time. Early in the second spell Crossman dived around the scrum and scored for Stratford. (0-11.) The School forwards, having pressed into Stratford territory, Watt gave the ball to Cato, who scored after a fine run. Snell's kick failed. (3-11.) Later, Lawrence made a fine dash down the line, but play generally was uneventful for the rest of the spell.—Stratford Technical 11, High School 3.

July 10, v. Wanganui Collegiate Second Fifteen, at Wanganui; won 8-3.—The team, in the charge of Mr. Leggat, were entertained and billeted by Wanganui residents during their visit. The game was a considerable improvement upon the one against Stratford and was bright and open, with no lack of back play. It was fast, with tackling on both sides very accurate, and the teams were evenly matched. The first score came when Snell

picked up in the loose and beat the defence. He converted his own try. (5-0.) McBeth, Wanganui's fast winger, then made a fine dash half the length of the field and scored. The try was not converted. (5-3.) Death scored the next try by picking up in the loose and dashing over. The kick failed, and the game ended with the scores—School 8, Wanganui 3.

Results of the ordinary competition matches were:—

June 1, v. Old Boys, at Racecourse; lost 13-0.

June 8, v. Clifton, at Waitara; won 15-8.—Tries were scored by Cato, Court, Palmer and Davies (2). The backs played a good game and were well fed by the forwards.

June 15, v. Tukapa, at Racecourse; lost 8-0.—The team was the lighter and tired quickly and the backs were weak on defence.

June 22, v. Star, at Racecourse; lost 10-3.—J. Evans put over a free-kick from well out on the line. The ground was wet and the ball very greasy.

July 6, v. Star, at Racecourse; lost 23-8.—Haselden scored a try, which Snell converted; Snell also put over a free-kick.

July 20 v. Tukapa, at Racecourse; lost 17-5.—Bedford converted a try by Davies. School's play went off badly in the second half.

August 3, v. Clifton; School won by default.

August 10, v. Tukapa, at Racecourse; lost 12-5.—J. Syme scored between the posts and H. Parkes converted. School again failed to last out the second spell.

A practice game against Star on July 27 resulted in a loss (3-0).

THIRD FIFTEEN MATCHES.

June 1, v. Tukapa; won 9-0.—Hall, McKenzie and Cooke scored tries.

June 8, v. Okato; won 23-0.—Scorers were Heard (2), Peake, Moore, Cooke, Hall. Death converted one and drop-kicked a goal from a mark.

June 15, v. School B; won 43-3.—Scorers were Cook (3), Heard (3), Death (2), Clegg (2) and Wilson. Death converted four tries and Peake one.

June 29, v. Star; lost 35-3.—Hall scored.

July 6, v. Tukapa; won 13-6.—Scorers were J. Evans (2) and Clegg. Death converted two tries.

July 18, v. School B; won 23-3.—Tries were gained by Law, Carter, Heard (3) and Clegg, and Maunder. Clegg converted one.

July 20, v. Star; lost 9-0.

July 27, v. Tukapa; won 25-3.—Scorers were Heard (4) and Maunder. Death converted one try and Evans drop-kicked a goal.

August 3, v. Star; drew 3-3.—J. Evans scored.

August 10, v. Okato; won 12-6.—Clegg and Lynch scored, J. Evans kicked a penalty goal and Lynch kicked a goal from a mark.

FOURTH FIFTEEN MATCHES.

May 18, v. Tukapa; lost 11-3.—Hall scored.

June 1, v. Okato; lost 12-6.—Gayton scored and Lynch kicked a penalty goal.

June 8, v. Star; lost 26-0.

June 15, v. School A; lost 43-3.—Ward scored.

June 22, v. Tukapa; lost 12-6.—Tries were scored by Carter and Gordon.

July 6, v. Okato; lost 14-3.—Lynch kicked a penalty goal.

July 18, v. School A; lost 23-3.—Lynch kicked a penalty goal.

July 27, v. Star; lost 31-0.

August 3, v. Okato; lost 9-3.—Grace scored.

FIFTH FIFTEEN MATCHES.

June 1, v. Star; lost 12-0.

June 8, v. School C; lost 6-3.—Fredsborg scored.

June 15, v. School B; drew 3-3.—Burton scored.

June 22, v. Star; lost 5-0.

June 29, v. School C; won 9-0.—Van de Water, Chatfield and Avery scored tries.

July 6, v. School B; won 9-0.—Bowie, Robison and Cole scored tries.

July 20, v. Star; won 8-0.—Avery and Price scored tries and Price converted one.

July 27, v. School C; lost 3-0.

August 3, v. School B; won 7-0.—Price scored a try and Avery drop-kicked a goal.

This team was runner-up in the Northern Division fifth grade competitions.

SIXTH FIFTEEN MATCHES.

v. School C; won 5-3.—Oxenham scored a try, which R. Grace converted.

v. Star; drew 5-5.—A. Gracie scored and R. Grace converted.

v. School A; drew 3-3.—A. Gracie kicked a penalty goal.

v. School C; drew 8-8.—Gracie and Renton scored tries and R. Grace converted one.

v. Star; lost 24-3.—Gilbert scored the try.

v. School A; lost 9-0.

v. School C; won 10-5.—Scorers were Renton and Latham. R. Grace converted both tries.

v. Star; lost 20-6.—Grace kicked two penalty goals.

v. School A; lost 7-0.

SEVENTH FIFTEEN MATCHES.

v. School B; lost 5-3.—Hookham scored.

v. School A; won 6-3.—Harper and Hookham scored.

v. Star; won 6-3.—Scorers were Rennie and Harper.

v. School B; drew 8-8.—Hookham and Pepper scored. Birch converted one.

v. School A; lost 9-0.

v. Star; lost 11-3.—Birch scored.

v. School B; lost 10-5.—Hookham scored and Birch converted.

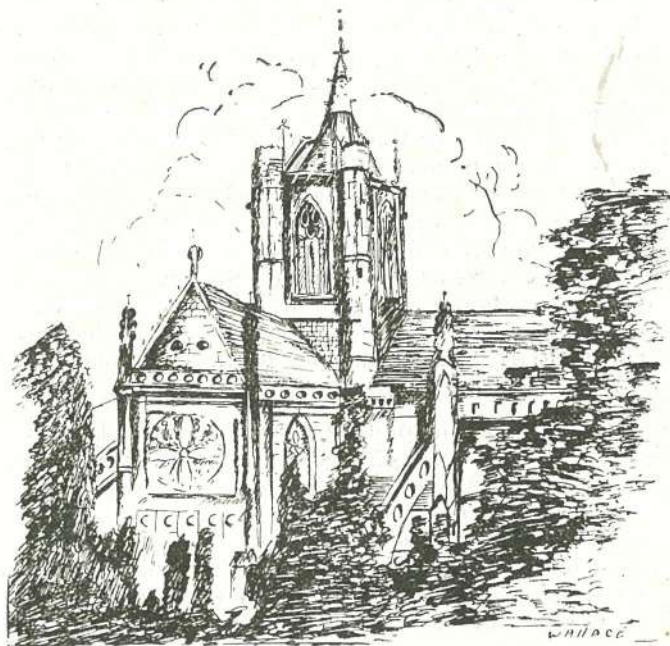
v. School A; won 3-0.—Tarrant scored.

v. Star; lost 26-3.—Birch scored.



CHOIR, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.



Chapel

On August 9 the Bishop of the Diocese held a Confirmation for the School in St. Mary's Church. Preparation had been going on ever since Easter, and this time there were forty-two candidates, together with one who had been prepared at Wanganui College. The service had been carefully rehearsed and went with its usual precision. The addresses of the Bishop were listened to with great attention, and indeed the reverence of the whole service was most marked. In this connection we should like to congratulate those of the prefects who were largely responsible for the management of all the many details. The choir sustained their part with success, and the processional and recessional hymns were marked by great care and dignity. Three more boys were confirmed at a subsequent Confirmation held on November 13.

The ordinary school service at 9.30 on Sunday mornings has been regularly held, and has been attended well. On the Sunday following the sports quite a large number of parents and friends were present in the Church at this service, and seemed to enjoy it thoroughly. On the Sunday following the football match with the Te Aute boys both teams attended the service, as is usually the case, and the Lessons were read by the head boys of the respective Schools. Concerning the service as a whole it cannot be doubted that, considering all the limitations under which we work, we cannot help feeling that it provides a very happy expression of school worship, and must be of practical assistance to us all. It has grown out of the early stages and now goes with a swing and a dignity which reflects credit on the School.

At the close of another year we should like to say how much the success of the service is due, first of all to our organist, Mr. Renaud, who most unselfishly adds to his Sunday duties by helping us, and by giving us of his best. Then we must not forget the choir. They have improved out of all sight, and sing with gusto and attend with great regularity. This is almost wholly due to J. S. McLean, to whom we express our gratitude for all that he has done.

As in former years Mr. Renaud kindly arranged a programme of organ music for the pupils of both Boys' and Girls' Schools, and this was well attended and highly appreciated. Mr. Renaud happily introduces each number with some account of its origin and purpose, and this enables everyone to follow it with intelligent and appreciative attention.

ANNUAL STEEPLECHASE

(J. D. Ekdahl.)

On Friday, October 11, the annual steeplechase was held at the Waiwakaiho Golf Links. Ideal weather favoured the runners, and a good crowd of parents and friends was present to see the events.

The courses were slightly altered this year, so that the competitors would be able to finish on level ground, instead of having to climb a hill at the last, as in previous

years. This meant that each course was shortened by approximately 200 yards, so that the times could not be compared with past records.

In the junior event, W. Wells, off the 50sec. mark, won fairly comfortably from a scratch man, R. Wilson, who gained fastest time. J. Mack, a limit man, finished third.

The intermediate event provided the best finish, and all the way along the straight the result was in doubt between Eva and Robinson. At the finish the latter dived desperately at the tape, while Eva breasted it, and secured the verdict by inches. Eva thus wins the Intermediate Steeplechase Cup and the Easton Memorial Cup for fastest time.

The senior steeplechase, which carries with it the 1911 Steeplechase Cup, was won by R. Clayton. From the limit mark he ran a well-judged race. Fastest time and the Bryce Cup went to B. W. Grieve, whose sterling effort from scratch gave him third place, with the good time of 21min. 32sec. A. Ulenberg, from the 100sec. mark, secured second place.

Details are as follow:—

JUNIOR EVENT.

W. Wells (50sec.), 11min. 23sec.	..	..	1
R. Wilson (scr.), 10min. 48sec.	..	..	2
J. Mack (120sec.), 12min. 49sec.	..	..	3
W. Saunders (100sec.), 12min. 30sec.	..	..	4
A. C. Ewart (50sec.), 12min. 1sec.	..	..	5
M. Evans (50sec.), 12min. 2sec.	..	..	6
J. Browning (50sec.), 12min. 3sec.	..	..	7
M. Hatherly (90sec.), 12min. 44sec.	..	..	8
K. Musker (30sec.), 11min. 55sec.	..	..	9
W. Wilson (40sec.), 12min. 2sec.	..	..	10

Next in order were: C. Hoskin (scr.), R. Arthur (60sec.), I. Menzies (10sec), P. Smith (100sec.), D. Bond (100sec.), J. Keeling (30sec.), P. Birmingham (40sec.), D. Dobson (50sec.), D. M. Steven (80sec), A. Darby (20sec.).

FASTEST TIMES.

R. Wilson, 10min. 48sec.	..	..	..	1
W. Wells, 11min. 23sec.	..	..	..	2
C. Hoskin, 11min. 35sec.	..	..	..	3

ANNUAL STEEPLECHASE

INTERMEDIATE EVENT.

H. W. Eva (30sec.), 18min. 35sec.	1
J. Robinson (60sec.), 19min. 5sec.	2
L. Murray (20sec.), 18min. 45sec.	3
R. Gruszning (90sec.), 19min. 56sec.	4
J. Fairbrother (30sec.), 19min. 17sec.	5
W. Cole (scr.), 18min. 47sec.	6
E. Dickie (scr.), 18min. 50sec.	7
L. M. Lobb (30sec.), 19min. 25sec.	7
P. Sisson (20sec.), 19min. 30sec.	9
W. Crompton (40sec.), 19min. 51sec.	10
A. Tarrant (10sec.), 19min. 34sec.	11
K. Brown (40sec.), 20min. 23sec.	12
W. F. Liley (30sec.), 20min. 13sec.	13
V. Boyes (50sec.), 20min. 37sec.	14
P. W. Sutton (60sec.), 20min. 50sec.	15
F. Van de Water (scr.), 19min. 50sec.	16
C. Weston (50sec.), 20min. 44sec.	17
G. Tippens (30sec.), 20min. 28sec.	18
K. Hamilton (20sec.), 20min. 19sec.	19
T. Cameron (50sec.), 20min. 53sec.	20

Then followed: A. Jensen (50sec.), W. J. Johnston (50sec.), L. Montgomery (60sec.), J. Gannaway (20sec.), J. Evans (scr.), T. Thomson (10sec.), N. Davidson (20sec.), R. Crush (70sec.), H. P. Phillips (70sec.), C. Sutherland (60sec.).

FASTEST TIMES.

H. W. Eva, 18min. 35sec.	1
L. Murray, 18min. 45sec.	2
W. Cole, 18min. 47sec.	3
E. Dickie, 18min. 50sec.	4
J. Robinson, 19min. 5sec.	5

SENIOR EVENT.

R. Clayton (90sec.), 22min. 55sec.	1
A. Ulenberg (100sec.), 23min. 10sec.	2
B. Grieve (scr.), 21min. 32sec.	3
J. Wilson (40sec.), 22min. 30sec.	4
J. S. McLean (scr.), 21min. 53sec.	5
D. McCallum (40sec.), 22min. 35sec.	6
W. Oxenham (70sec.), 23min. 8sec.	7
E. H. Nicholls (50sec.), 23min.	8

A. Wells (20sec.), 22min. 35sec.	..	..	9
R. Dingle (50sec.), 23min. 16sec.	..	..	10
C. Cato (scr.), 22min. 40sec.	..	..	11
J. Marshall (scr.), 22min. 51sec.	..	..	12
J. Johnston (60sec.), 23min. 53sec.	..	..	13
R. Wynyard (scr.), 22min. 55sec.	..	..	14
J. Tate (scr.), 22min. 55 1-5sec.	..	..	15
F. Maslin (70sec.), 24min. 15sec.	..	..	16
S. Geary (80sec.), 24min. 28sec.	..	..	16
R. Jones (30sec.), 23min. 41sec.	..	..	18

Then followed: E. Oxenham (50sec.), A. Mahon (30sec.), R. Anderson (30sec.), F. B. Reid (80sec.), L. Heard (80sec.), Locke (50sec.), P. Moyes (50sec.), A. Wylde-Brown (30sec.), G. Webster (10sec.).

FASTEST TIMES.

B. W. Grieve, 21min. 32sec.	..	..	1
J. S. McLean, 21min. 53sec.	..	..	2
J. Wilson, 22min. 30sec.	..	..	3
A. Wells, 22min. 35sec.	..	..	4
D. McCallum, 22min. 35sec.	..	..	4
C. Cato, 22min. 40sec.	..	..	6
J. Marshall, 22min. 51sec.	..	..	7
R. H. Wynyard, 22min. 55sec.	..	..	8
R. Clayton, 22min. 55sec.	..	..	8
J. W. Tate, 22min. 55½sec.	..	..	10

Points for School Championships were scored as follows:—

Senior.—R. H. Wynyard, 5 points; J. W. Tate, 3 points; D. Carter, 1 point.

Junior.—W. Cole, 5 points; H. R. Cooper, 3 points; D. C. McKee, 1 point.

Under 14 Years.—R. W. Wilson, 5 points; B. M. Browning, 3 points; P. McDonnell, 1 point.

Under 12 Years.—J. H. Browning, 5 points; P. Fenton, 3 points; J. Casey, 1 point.

Under 10 Years.—J. Mack, 5 points; R. H. Hopkins, 3 points; J. Weston, 1 point.

The School desires to thank the Golf Club for placing the course and its appointments so unreservedly at its disposal.



Agriculture Notes

(J. W. Johnson.)

Thanks are due to Sutton and Sons, seedsmen, England, for the donation (through their local agents, Kings, Ltd., New Plymouth) of a collection of grasses mounted in a handsome glassed-in case.

During the term we have continued the work of testing the herd of 12 cows on the School farm. The milk from each cow is weighed morning and evening, and at regular intervals the butter-fat percentage is ascertained. We thus have a complete record of the butter-fat production of each cow. This will be of great assistance when the culling of the herd takes place.

Again we have to thank the State Forest Service, Rotorua, for the donation of the following varieties of seeds:—*Eucalyptus Botryoides*, *Eucalyptus Obliqua*, *Eucalyptus Viminalis*, *Eucalyptus Saligna*, *Eucalyptus Leucoxyton*, *Eucalyptus Eugenioides*; *Cupressus Benthami*, *Cupressus Lawsoniana*, *Cupressus Macrocarpa*; *Pinus Muricata*, *Pinus Radiata*.

The site of the old tennis courts at the south end of the gully has been converted into a lawn containing flower beds, in which roses, Iceland poppies, antirrhinums, stocks, and calendula have been planted. Duncan and Davies, nurserymen, New Plymouth, kindly donated a dozen roses.

A start has been made with the variety trials of root crops. From the Royal Danish Agricultural Society, Copenhagen, we received 12 seeds samples comprising mangolds, swedes and soft turnips. From the local agents of Cooper's, Sutton's and Hurst's Seed Companies another 54 samples, so that interesting variety trials will be made possible. The mangolds were sown on October 29, 1929. The swedes, soft turnips and carrots will be sown early in November.

During June the pasture plots received their annual top-dressing of phosphates and kainit. They were kept closely grazed until October, when they were harrowed, rolled, and then shut up to enable a crop of hay to be cut early in December. The trial is now in its fifth year, and it is hoped that some interesting results will be obtained after this year's returns are available.

During the year records have been kept of the growth of grasses and clovers in the observation plots, Hobson Street. Every month the growth is measured, the plants are cut down, and allowed to grow for another month, when the process is repeated. As there are 42 grasses and clovers under observation the final results should prove of value and interest.

The trial plot of cocksfoot and white clover continues to show a decided superiority over the plot of pure cocksfoot. During October the growth made by the cocksfoot, grown in combination with the legume, surpassed that of the pure sowing by six inches. This emphasises the benefits to be obtained by the inclusion of leguminous plants in the pasture.

In the lucerne plots, the standard obtained by sowing the seed provided by Kings, Ltd., New Plymouth, shows a slight superiority over that provided by Coopers, Ltd. However, both plots have made good growth, and the results so far are quite satisfactory.

During the term a valuable addition was made to the School farm herd by the purchase of two pedigree Ayrshire heifers. It is hoped that in time a good herd will be established. It would be of considerable educational value were it possible to obtain two cows of each of the recognised dairy breeds, so that the respective merits of each breed could be demonstrated.

GROWTH OF GRASSES, ETC., AT HOBSON STREET PLOTS.

(The plants are measured and cut once a month.)

Plant	Feb.	Mar.	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.
1—Danish Cocksfoot .	20	16	14	13	12	11	9½	13½	16
2—Akaroa Cocksfoot	23	18	15	14	12	16	12	12	16½
3—Prairie Grass	19	25	17	15	13	13	10	12	16
4—Canary Grass	10	10	8	8	7	8	6	9	14
5—Tall Fescue	21	19	18	17	16½	18	15	18½	16
6—Sheep's Fescue . . .	5	6	4	3	2½	1½	3	4	3½
7—Chewings Fescue . .	14	11	8	6	5½	4	3	4	6
8—Shivery	8	7	5	3	2	2	2½	2½	4
9—Paspalum	16	19	8	6	4	5	2	3	6
10—Rice Grass	9	9	7	5	3	3	3	3½	4
11—Timothy	14	12	10	8	6	6	6	6½	8
12—Annual Poa	3	3	2	2	2	2	2½	2½	2½
13—Poa Pratensis	9	10	7	5	4½	5	3	4	4½
14—Sweet Vernal	10	7	6	5	4	4	3	4½	4
15—Yorkshire Fog	5	5	4	3	3	4	3	8	7
16—Meadow Foxtail . .	20	22	19	16	14	15	13	14	14
17—Per. Rye (local) . .	5	8	7	5	4	6	4	8	13
18—Italian Rye (local)	16	19	16	13	10	13	13	15	15
19—Marram Grass	12	8	7	5	4	6	3	6½	5
20—Yarrow	10	6	5	4	2½	2	1	3	3
21—Ratstail	12	16	12	8	6½	6	2	6	7
22—Kikuyu	13	10	9	8	7½	8	5½	4	3
23—Brown Top	10	5	5	4	4	5	3	6	6
24—C. Dogstail	4	3	3	2	2	4	5	5½	6
25—Italian Rye (Dan)	26	19	16	15	14	16	11½	17	17
26—Field Brome (Dan)	13	12	6	9	5	4	3	4	4
27—Cocksfoot (Ols- gaard)	19	19	17	15	14	17	9	18	21
28—Per. Rye (Dan.) . .	11	10	9	8	8	9	10	10	12
29—Meadow Fescue (Danish)	17	17	15	12	11	10	9	13	17
30—White Clover (Morso)	3	2	2	1	1	½	½	1	2



THIRD FIFTEEN, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Back Row—J. Clegg, J. Evans, C. Evans, K. Honeyfield, G. McKenzie, A. Maunder, A. Wylde-Browne.
Middle Row—J. Veale, D. Carter, H. Law (vice-captain), T. Death (captain), R. Moore, L. Heard, J. Bryant.
In Front—H. Peake, J. Wilson.

31—Yellow Trefoil (Danish)	2	2	2	1	1	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2
32—Late Clover (Otofte)	6	5	3	2	2	1	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3
33—Spotted Medick ..	7	6	4	2	1	1	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3
34—Cow Grass (local)	4	3	3	2	2	2	1	5	5
36—Danthonia (sp.) ..	5	4	3	3	2	2	3	4	7
37—Danthonia (Pilosa)	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	9
38—Western Wolths ..	16	14	10	9	9	14	13	$18\frac{1}{2}$	18
39—Hawke's Bay Rye (30 years old) ..	11	10	9	7	$6\frac{1}{2}$	9	7	$11\frac{1}{2}$	15
42—Lucerne (Cooper's)	24	26	24	24	19	18	7	16	15
43—Lucerne (Sutton's)	25	27	25	25	19	18	7	17	16

THE ANNUAL SPORTS

(N. S. Henry.)

Our annual sports were held on Saturday, November 2, a large crowd of friends and Old Boys being present. It had rained a little during the night, but the day dawned fine, with a slight breeze. The events were run off with clock-work regularity, and the fact that the last event finished 15 minutes before the time indicated on the programme reflects great credit on the officials. The Sports Committee had worked laboriously in connection with the handicapping and marking out of the ground, and their efforts were well rewarded. Afternoon tea was dispensed in the Assembly Hall under the supervision of Mrs. Moyes and a band of willing helpers.

The most outstanding event of the day was the performance of J. C. Gordon, who jumped 5ft. 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ in., breaking by 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches D. S. Sykes's record, established 15 years ago. R. W. Wilson also broke P. G. Grover's record for 220 yards under 14, his time being 27 4-5sec.; while J. H. Browning, in the 100 yards under 12, equalled the record.

The results of the championships were as follows:—

Senior.—J. D. Ekdahl (19 points) 1, R. H. Wynyard and D. Carter (17 points) 2, and J. W. Tate (10 points) 4.

Junior Cup.—W. J. Morton (19 points), with Cole only one point behind.

Under 14 Cup.—R. W. Wilson (16 points).

Under 12 Cup.—J. H. Browning (20 points).

Under 10 Cup.—J. Mack (20 points).

We wish to thank the donors of two new challenge cups presented this year, one by Mr. A. J. Ward for 150 Yards Open, and the other, for the Mile Junior; by Bruce Grieve, who is leaving School this year. Our thanks are also due to Mr. H. J. Grieve, who presented a cup for the winner of the Senior Championship.

CHAMPIONSHIP EVENTS.

SENIOR CUP.

100 Yards.—First heat (championship): J. D. Ekdahl 1, D. Carter 2, J. W. Tate 3; time, 11sec. Second heat: H. Parkes (2yds.) 1, C. Cave (5yds.) 2; time, 11 1-5sec. Third heat: R. Court (1yd.) 1, D. Hookham (5yds.) 2; time, 11 2-5sec. Fourth heat: J. W. Syme (scr.) 1, Outred (10yds.) 2; time, 11sec. Fifth heat: M. J. Jenkin (8yds.) 1, R. Moore (5yds.) 2; time, 11 3-5sec. Sixth heat: I. Laurence (1yd.) 1, T. Watt (5yds.) 2; time, 11 4-5sec. Seventh heat: P. Bowie (2yds.) 1, J. Clegg (2yds.) 2; time, 11 3-5sec. Final: Outred 1, J. Syme 2, I. Laurence 3; time, 11sec.

440 Yards (Old Boys' Shield).—D. Carter 1, R. H. Wynyard 2, J. W. Tate 3; time, 57 3-5sec.

880 Yards (Mason Memorial Cup).—J. W. Tate 1, R. H. Wynyard 2, D. Carter 3; time, 2min. 23 1-5sec.

Long Jump.—J. D. Ekdahl (scr.), 19ft. 11½in., 1; Sloman (24in.), 19ft. 2½in., 2; D. Carter (scr.), 18ft. 11½in., 3.

High Jump.—J. C. Gordon (scr.), 5ft. 6¾in., 1; E. K. Johnson (1in.) and T. Death (2in.), 5ft. 2½in., 2.

120 Yards Hurdles (Mr. Noakes's Cup).—First heat (championship heat): J. D. Ekdahl 1, D. Carter 2, R. H. Wynyard 3; time, 17 3-5sec. Second heat: R. Ward (owe 5yds.) and Haselden (owe 3yds.), dead heat, 1; time, 20sec. Third heat: P. Bowie (scr.), 1; time, 17 3-5sec. Final: Bowie 1, Haselden 2, Wynyard 3; time, 17sec.

JUNIOR CUP.

100 Yards (Mr. Beckbessinger's Cup).—Championship heat: W. J. Morton 1, B. Fisher 2, D. McKee 3; time, 11 2-5sec. Second heat: R. Bryant (6yds.) 1, J. C. Evans (scr.) 2; time, 12sec. Third heat: R. B. Cooke (7yds.) 1,

C. W. Hoskin (scr.) 2; time, 12sec. Fourth heat: N. S. Henry (2yds.) 1, E. V. Warren (10yds.) 2; time, 12sec. Fifth heat: Christie (2yds.) 1, K. A. Hamilton (2yds.) 2; time, 11 4-5sec. Sixth heat: Hutton (4yds.) 1, O'Grady (5yds.) 2; time, 12sec. Seventh heat: Jollie (10yds.) 1, Grace (2yds.) 2; time, 11 4-5sec. Final: Jollie 1, C. W. Hoskin 2, Grace 3; time, 11 4-5sec.

440 Yards (Mrs. Bothamley's Cup).—B. D. Fisher 1, W. Cole 2, W. J. Morton 3; time, 60 4-5sec.

880 Yards (Mr. Gilmour's Cup). B. D. Fisher 1, W. J. Morton 2, W. Cole 3; time, 2min. 28 3-5sec.

Long Jump.—Robinson (2ft.), 18ft. 1½in., 1; Peake (9in.), 17ft. 6in., 2; Catran (1ft.), 16ft. 9½in., 3.

High Jump.—Catran (3in.) 1, Ryburn (4in.) 2, Robinson (5in.) 3; height, 5ft. 0½in.

120 Yards Hurdles.—Championship heat: W. J. Morton 1, W. Cole 2, Robison 3; time, 20 4-5sec. Second heat: H. Peake (scr.) 1; time, 20sec. Third heat: Cochran (scr.) 1; time, 23sec. Fourth heat: Eva (scr.) 1; time, 21 2-5sec. Final: Peake 1, Morton 2, Cole 3; time, 19 1-5sec.

UNDER 14 CUP.

220 Yards.—Championship heat: R. W. Wilson 1, G. A. Taylor 2, P. McDonnell 3; time, 27 4-5sec. Second heat: Cleland 1, I. Menzies 2, C. Hoskin 3; time, 30 4-5sec. Final: Wilson 1, Taylor 2, Cleland 3.

75 Yards.—Championship heat: G. A. Taylor 1, R. W. Wilson 2, P. McDonnell 3; time, 9 3-5sec. Second heat: A. Elliot (1yd.) 1, Evans (2yds.) 2, Holder (3yds.) 3; time, 10sec. Third heat: C. Hoskin (3yds.) 1, I. Menzies (2yds.) 2, Francis (2yds.) 3; time, 9 4-5sec. Fourth heat: Jupp 1, S. G. Scown (2yds.) 2, R. G. Nicholls (1yd.) 3; time, 10 3-5sec. Fifth heat: C. Cleland (1yd.) 1, Old (2yds.) 2, Rogers 3; time 10 2-5sec. Final: Taylor 1, Hoskin 2, McDonnell 3; time, 9 2-5sec.

100 Yards.—Championship heat: G. A. Taylor 1, R. W. Wilson 2, P. McDonnell 3; time, 12 1-5sec. Second heat: I. Menzies (2yds.) 1, M. Evans (6yds.) 2, Birming-

ham 3; time, 13sec. Third heat: A. Elliot (6yds.) 1, J. Cooper 2, D. B. Allen (7yds.) 3; time, 13sec. Fourth heat: C. Hoskin (8yds.) 1, Holder (6yds.) 2, J. F. Brown (4yds.) 2. Final: Taylor 1, Hoskin 2, Wilson 3; time, 12 2-5sec.

UNDER 12 CUP.

50 Yards.—J. H. Browning 1, P. R. Fenton 2, Auld 3; time, 7 1-5sec.

100 Yards.—J. H. Browning 1, P. R. Fenton 2, F. N. Thompson 3; time, 13 2-5sec.

150 Yards.—J. H. Browning 1, P. R. Fenton 2, Auld 3; time, 20 2-5sec.

UNDER 10 CUP.

50 Yards.—J. Mack 1, P. Quilliam 2, J. Weston 3; time, 8sec.

75 Yards.—J. Mack 1, P. Quilliam 2, J. Weston 3; time, 11 1-5sec.

100 Yards.—J. Mack 1, P. Quilliam 2, J. Weston 3; time, 15sec.

HANDICAP EVENTS.

150 Yards Open (Mr. A. J. Ward's Cup).—First heat: J. W. Syme (scr.) 1; time, 16 3-5sec. Second heat: A. K. Bennett (15yds.) 1; time, 16 1-5sec. Third heat: M. J. Jenkin (13yds.) 1; time, 16 3-5sec. Fourth heat: E. J. Davies (2yds.) 1; time, 17 2-5sec. Fifth heat: P. Bowie (2yds.) 1; time, 17 1-5sec. Sixth heat: J. Outred (12yds.) 1; time, 16 3-5sec. Seventh heat: J. M. S. Clarke (18yds.) 1; time, 17sec. Eighth heat: R. G. Moore (5yds.) 1; time, 17 1-5sec. Ninth heat: I. Laurence (2yds.) 1; time, 17sec. Final: Bennett 1, Syme 2, Outred 3; time, 16 1-5sec.

50 Yards (under 11).—F. N. Thompson 1, Mack 2, J. D. Bewley 3; time, 7 4-5sec.

75 Yards (under 13).—A. Elliot (3yds.) 1, J. H. Browning (4yds.) 2, Auld (4yds.) 3; time, 9 4-5sec.

100 Yards (under 15).—First heat: Cochrane (5yds.) 1, Purser (2yds.) 2; time, 12 3-5sec. Second heat: Hutton (3yds.) 1, Van-de-Water (3yds.) 2; time, 12 1-5sec. Third heat: V. Ambury (7yds.) 1, R. B. Cooke (5yds.) 2; time,

12 2-5sec. Fourth heat: C. W. Hoskin (1yd.) 1, H. M. Palmer (4yds.) 2; time, 12sec. Fifth heat: K. Rouse (1yd.) 1, Glenn (5yds.) 2; time, 12sec. Sixth heat: I. Menzies (5yds.) 1, T. Hoskin (3yds.) 2; time, 12 3-5sec. Final: C. Hoskin 1, Hutton 2, Ambury 3; time, 11 4-5sec.

220 Yards Open.—First heat: J. W. Syme (scr.) 1, Christie (8yds.) 2; time, 26sec. Second heat: G. Harding (6yds.) 1, R. Anderson (7yds.) 2; time, 26 1-5sec. Third heat: R. Court (2yds.) 1, J. Johnson (7yards) 2; time, 25 3-5sec. Fourth heat: E. J. Davies (4yds.) 1, Grace (6yds.) 2; time, 26sec. Fifth heat: M. J. Jenkin (12yds.) 1, R. J. Jones (4yds.) 2; time, 26sec. Sixth heat: Haselden (5yds.) 1, Pepper (9yds.) 2; time, 26 1-5sec. Final: Syme 1, Haselden 2, Jenkin 3; time, 26 1-5sec.

440 Yards Senior.—J. W. Syme (scr.) 1, Galpin (25yds.) 2, G. Harding (15yds.) 3; time, 57sec.

440 Yards Junior (Mr. Harman's Cup).—Healy (10yds.) 1, Grace (5yds.) 2, R. Bryant (15yds.) 3; time, 61sec.

880 Yards Senior.—R. Clayton (60yds.) 1, M. J. Jenkin (70yds.) 2, B. W. Grieve (scr.) and A. Bennett (60yds.) 3; time, 2min. 7 2-5sec.

880 Yards Junior.—Spence (50yds.) 1, Boyes (60yds.) 2, Healy (30yds.) 3; time, 2min. 19 1-5sec.

Mile Senior (Dr. E. F. Fookes's Cup).—Laurence (50yds.) 1, B. Grieve (scr.) 2, E. H. Nicholls (60yds.) 3; time, 4min. 58 4-5sec.

Mile Junior (Mr. B. W. Grieve's Cup).—L. Murray (20yds.) 1, E. J. Molloy (50yds.) 2, Tarrant (10yds.) 3; time, 5min. 22 4-5sec.

Old Boys' Race (Pridham Cup).—M. Rogers 1, E. Jackson 2, H. M. Brown 3.

Sack Race, 75 Yards.—First heat: J. Fairbrother (20yds.) 1, J. Henderson (20yds.) 2. Second heat: H. Law (scr.) 1, W. Wilson (20yds.) 2. Third heat: P. Moyes (scr.) 1, Matangi (10yds.) 2. Fourth heat: Goldsbury (15yds.) 1, Jasper (15yds.) 2. Fifth heat: Sole (15yds.) 1, Penny (15yds.) 2. Sixth heat: Mortlock

(20yds.) 1, Byrne (10yds.) 2. Seventh heat: M. Smith (5yds.) 1, Turnidge (10yds.) 2. Eighth heat: R. Ward (scr.) 1, K. Phillips (25yds.) 2. Final: Phillips 1, Ward 2, Matangi 3.

Potato Race (over 14).—First heat: L. M. Lobb 1, N. S. Henry 2. Second heat: Wylds 1, Rennie 2. Third heat: J. W. Johnson 1, D. J. Cameron 2. Fourth heat: D. Hookham 1, Courtney 2. Fifth heat: J. D. Watson 1, Barnitt 2. Sixth heat: R. Hookham 1, E. K. Johnson 2. Seventh heat: Eva 1, Black 2. Final: D. Hookham 1, Wylds 2, Rennie 3.

Potato Race (under 14).—First heat: Bridger 1, J. Cooper 2, Jasper 3. Second heat: C. Hoskin 1, T. S. Rogers 2, Meiklejohn 3. Third heat: L. Bennett 1, Huggett 2, S. G. Scown 3. Final: Bennett 1, Rogers 2, Hoskin 3.

Three-legged Race, 75 Yards.—First heat: S. L. Andrews and F. J. Smith (15yds.). Second heat: P. Moyes and Whitecombe (scr.). Third heat: Cochrane and Paul Sutton (10yds.). Fourth heat: E. Oxenham and V. Boyes (10yds.). Fifth heat: Rennie and White (scr.). Sixth heat: Savage and R. Smith (10yds.). Seventh heat: Compton and Peter Sutton (10yds.). Eighth heat: N. Cleland and H. P. Phillips (15yds.). Ninth heat: J. G. Wynyard and A. F. Ryburn (10yds.). Final: Phillips and Cleland 1, Smith and Andrews 2, Compton and Peter Sutton 3.

Throwing the Cricket Ball (Senior).—A. H. Andrews 1; distance, 86yds. 2ft. 7in.

Throwing the Cricket Ball (Junior).—W. J. Geary 1; distance, 73yds. 0ft. 8in.

RELAY RACES.

Fifth and Sixth Forms.—Vc. (R. Moore, I. Laurence, R. Court and J. D. Ekdahl) 1.

Fourth Form.—IVd. (Harrison, Haselden, Parkes and R. J. Jones) 1.

Third Form and Prep.—IIIId. (E. Nicholls, E. Oxenham, W. Cole and V. Ambury) 1.



Orchestra Notes

(S. McDiarmid.)

Howling wind and beating rain!
Rattle of thunder, flash of lightning!
Such was the night the gods gave to
the 13th (ominous date) of July,
when the School Orchestra made its
debut before the microphone.

The programme for the listeners-in was up to the usual standard. With but a few weeks' practice behind them the performers gave an excellent entertainment, marred only by the inclemency of the weather.

The full programme was as follows:—Orchestra, March from "Tannhauser" (Wagner); humorous song, Sutton Twins; violin solo, Tosti's "Serenade," J. Hatherly; flute duet, "La Serenata" (Braga), H. Law soloist; songs, (a) "Now Sleeps the Crimson Petal" (Quilter), (b) "Hans' Old Mill" (Gibbs), B. Grieve; pianoforte trio, "La Vestale" (Elliot), Jones, Hatherly and Radley; orchestra, (a) "Priests' March" (Mozart), (b) "Consolation" (Mendelssohn); recitation, "The Sea is God's," (Grieve);

pianoforte solo, "Minuet" (Schubert), R. Jones; songs, (a) "Christening" (Simpson), (b) "Missing" (Simpson), Paul Sutton; pianoforte trio, arranged from pianoforte suite by Baynton Power, Mr. J. Dobson, Miss Ross and Miss Coleman; violin solo, "Romance" from 2nd Concerto (Wiendowski), Miss Ross; pianoforte solo, Preludes 17 and 22 (Chopin), Mr. J. Dobson; pianoforte trios, (a) "Songs Without Words," No. 18 (Mendelssohn), (b) "Air in Olden Style" (Gabriel Marie); orchestra, (a) "Song of the Sea" (Zamecnick), (b) "Flying Ace March" (Zamecnick); violin solo, Miss Dowling; God Save the King.

We have to thank Mr. A. J. Papps for his assistance both before and during the concert. It was mainly through his efforts that the concert was made possible, and it was his care in the management of the evening that made it so enjoyable.

During last term the Orchestra assisted at the celebrations in connection with the Salvation Army Centenary. A concert was given at the Citadel and the items, ranging from songs and recitations to piano and violin solos, were so well appreciated that no nervousness at all was felt as to the result.

The close of last term saw the production of the Girls' High School play "Eliza Comes to Stay," when the Orchestra played several items between the acts. The performance was indeed a great success, and those who took part are to be complimented on their efforts.

We assisted at concerts in St. Mary's Hall on October 16 and November 12 in aid of the Red Cross Society. The programmes were very good, the short plays being particularly appreciated.

On the evening of Saturday, November 2 (Sports Day), the Assembly Hall was crowded with parents and friends for the Annual School Concert. The programme submitted was lengthy and varied, comprising orchestral items, solos, duets, part singing and instrumental items, while a short farce and a one-act play demonstrated the histrionic ability of the players in no uncertain manner. The performance was in every way an outstanding success. Every item received such applause as to demand an encore and, although the programme was a long one, it



ORCHESTRA, 1929.

Oakley Studio, N.P.

Back Row—G. Pepper, S. Geary, J. Johnson, P. Miles, H. Law, W. Geary, J. Shields.

Third Row—A. Tarrant, B. O'Halloran, J. Hatherley, S. MacDiarmid, L. Therkleson, W. Mackie, G. Radley, T. Avery.

Second Row—J. Reed, H. Parkes, R. Jones, L. Watt, D. Syme.

In Front—F. White, N. Wagstaff.

was found impossible not to respond in several cases. Indeed, in one case so insistent was the audience that a double response was necessary.

The opening number, "Victory March" (Zamecnik), by the Orchestra, under the baton of Mr. Dobson, set the audience in good humour for what was to come. This was followed by the singing of "The Lass of Richmond Hill" by a group of Third Form boys dressed in white flannels relieved with black sashes, and their sweet, clear treble did full justice to the song. A violin solo, "Bartfai Emlek," by Drdla, was well executed by J. Hatherly, who gave as an encore "The Swan" (Saint Saens). This was followed by a flute duet, "Gruss au Tyrol" (Salonstuck), played by Mr. Bosworth and H. Law. Another orchestral selection, "A Song of the Sea" (Zamecnik), was encored, the response being another dainty morsel. Then B. W. Grieve was heard in two solo numbers, singing "The Last Rose of Summer" (Mareo) with fine expression, and infusing fervour and defiance into "The Rebel" (Wallace). His encore was "Rolling Down to Rio," which he gave in rollicking style. A 'cello solo, "Priere" (W. H. Squire), enabled Radley to bring out the beauties of his instrument. R. Jones received an undeniable encore for his rendering of "Frühlingsrauschen" (Sinding) and "Palabra" (Leo Livens). A violin duet, "Bohemienne Danse" (Flavelle-Hayward), was played with splendid technique and expression by Hatherly and O'Halloran.

The farce, "His First Client," convulsed the house. R. G. Moore, as Jean the typiste, played the part of a modern flapper, with her paint and powder-puff to perfection; while B. W. Grieve, as a lawyer, anxious to impress his first client, proved irresistible as he manipulated the telephone to negotiate much imaginary business. J. Avery, the mechanic mistaken for a client, provided the unexpected anti-climax. When granted two minutes by the busy lawyer he announced that he had come to connect the telephone.

An orchestral selection, "Mariposa Spanish Waltz," played with delightful rhythm, was followed by a solo, "Amid the New-mown Hay," sung by F. Smith, whose excellent rendition proved so popular that an encore was demanded. He gave a Fijian melody, unaccompanied, and this proved even more popular, so that he had to

reply with another. A part song, "Clang, Clang, Clang" (Coleridge-Taylor) was effectively rendered by a number of senior boys. Then Miss Ross was heard in a delightful violin solo, "Liebesfreud" (Kreisler), followed by a pianoforte solo, "Polichenelli," by Mr. J. Dobson, whose encore number was a minuet by Shields. An instrumental trio, Miss Ross (violin), Miss Coleman ('cello), and Mr. Dobson (piano) held the house enthralled with "Marche Miniature Viennoise" and "Syncopation" (Kreisler). The Sutton twins, in Pierrot costume, brought down the house with their humorous "Twin Duet" and eccentric dance. Their encore was "The Old Top Hat that Father Wore." Again the orchestra was heard to advantage in "Come Out of the Kitchen" (Kendis and Bayha).

A one-act play, "The Death Trap," was very powerfully enacted. The principal parts were taken by J. Clegg (Prince Dimitri) and J. McLean (Dr. Stronetz). Prince Dimitri, surrounded by enemies, knows that the Kranitski Guards are anxious to kill him to make room for Prince Carl. The officers of the Guards (H. Short, D. Dallison and P. Saunders) come in to make an end of him, when Dr. Stronetz announces that the Prince has but six days to live, so they are satisfied to let Nature take its course. Prince Dimitri is delighted, as he thinks the doctor has said this to save him. He is assured, however, that the announcement is quite correct. Although he does not wish to die, he takes the verdict like a hero and begs the doctor to give him poison. Calling in the officers of the Guard, he puts poison in their and his own drink, and after the toast, "Gentlemen of the Guard, the Prince," he tells them what he has done. The acting throughout was well sustained and not overdone.

The concluding item, by a party of boys in Pierrot costume, was the popular "You Were Meant for Me," C. L. Cato taking the solo part.

Excellent effects were produced by special stage lighting arrangements, a prominent feature of the scheme being the drop scene, which called forth many favourable comments from the audience.

MUSIC EXAMINATION RESULTS

TRINITY COLLEGE, LONDON

Theory.—Intermediate Harmony (Honours), G. C. H. St. Paul. Advanced Junior (Honours): C. L. Cato. Junior (Honours): A. K. Catran.

Practical.—Intermediate (Honours): G. C. H. St. Paul. Junior: A. K. Catran. Preparatory: M. Hatherley, H. Hopkins.

THE ASSOCIATED BOARD, LONDON.

Elementary: A. Davy.

HOUSE NOTES

(D. A. Stewart and S. MacDiarmid.)

Ah, fill the Cup—what boots it to repeat
 How Time is slipping underneath our Feet.
 Unborn To-morrow, and dead Yesterday—
 Why fret about them if To-day be sweet.

We regret not the sweets of the holidays in the contemplation of the joys of the third term. Cricket, swimming, tennis, and even Eskimo pies all help to make the Present good and assist us in forgetting the grim phantoms of the Future—Exams.

Lured and enchanted by the haunting strains of all the latest dance tunes, countless earnest students gathered in the Assembly Hall every Saturday night of the winter term and forgot their tribulations in the joy of graceful movement. In other words, Miss Bedford again conducted a successful dancing class during the second term. The Long Night, which was held over till the third term, proved a fitting finale to a popular series of classes.

“He spoke pithily as he stroked the tawny main.” A genius, evidently. What was the Spanish Mane like, we wonder.

We have to thank the prefects of the Girls' High School for providing two most enjoyable dances. The excellence of the floor, the high standard of the music, together with the kindness of our hostesses, combined to make both extremely successful and popular evenings.

An ever-changing panorama of tulips and windmills, soldiers and little Misses Wooden Shoes, bottles and loafers—such was the impression we received of that delightful production, "Miss Hook of Holland." We laughed with Sally, felt thirsty with Hook, snored over an imaginary canal with Slinks, and shrugged our shoulders with (but not so marvellously as) Van Eck.

Our bright boys have once again endeavoured to broaden our knowledge and to make us realise:

"There are more things in heaven and earth than are dreamt of in our philosophy."

We learn that:

A "Parasite" is "One who dwells in Paris."

"Many of the stories which Jules Verne wrote were purely imaginary." We should have slept better if all his stories were of this type.

"The tower of Pisa was Shakespeare's birth-place." It bowed to his glory, perhaps.

"Most of the drama written by Shakespeare was in the form of plays." Some of his poetry, we are led to believe, was written in verse.

Sickness necessitated the absence of Mr. Johnson for some time during the second term and his place was filled for the time being by an Old Boy of the School, Mr. D. G. Grant, who also joined our boarding staff. Mr. Grant, who is well known as a Rugby footballer, was most popular during his short stay, and the whole School join in wishing him the best of luck wherever he may go.

The second term was closed in a very pleasant manner by the production by the pupils of the Girls' High School of "Eliza Comes to Stay." The type of play was excellently chosen to suit the occasion, the acting was brilliant, and the whole performance was a splendid achievement. If once again Eliza should come to stay, "may we be there to see."

We much regret the departure of two of our house prefects, W. S. Harbutt and A. J. Dickie, but wish them every success in their new sphere. We congratulate those who have recently been appointed to fill their places—H. Short and C. T. Cave.

Question: Use "pedantic" in a sentence showing that you understand its meaning.

Answer: The man was pedantic from the ceiling.

On the evening after the sports the concert party staged a sparkling entertainment in the Assembly Hall. The building was crowded to its utmost extent and indeed the performance warranted such an attendance. The programme which is cited elsewhere, included instrumental items, vocal numbers, and two novelty features in the production of a short farce and a one-act play entitled "The Death Trap." The acting in this latter was especially deserving of praise, but it is a most difficult matter to select any one item as conspicuously better than its fellows. In speaking of the concert we must not omit referring to the excellence of the scenery and lighting effects, both of which far surpassed anything in that line yet attempted at School. Altogether the entertainment was a decided success and most decidedly bettered the high standard set in previous years.

PREPARATORY NOTES

Since the first term there has been little change among our members, the roll number standing at forty.

Early in October the inspector paid his annual visit and examined all classes.

We were not very successful in football this year. The youth and lack of weight of many of our team told against them, although the experience gained will be of great value to them next year.

Cricket is now in full swing, and practically every boy has shown his keenness by turning out regularly to practices.

We have formed four teams, A, B, C, D, for competition games, and so far the matches have been very closely contested.

About a month ago some twenty of our number spent the day at Bell Block beach. We had a most enjoyable time and were favoured with fine weather. We propose having several more of these outings during the summer months.

Altogether we have spent a very happy year, but notwithstanding, everyone is looking forward to the end of the term and the commencement of the summer holidays.

SCHOOL NOTES

(H. R. Cooper and N. S. Henry.)

After a fortnight's vacation, we returned to School on May 17 for the long winter term. Unlike the first term, our second was practically unbroken, the only holidays being the King's birthday and the day granted some time before by the Minister of Education, Mr. Atmore.

The development of the gully has at last reached its final stages. Before the May holidays it was covered with several inches of black soil, raked and rolled, or rather tramped down by the whole School, en masse. After the second term the grass was well established and needed mowing and weeding. The upper end of the gully has been laid out in flower beds and a portion has been levelled and is to be asphalted for tennis courts.

On May 31 the whole School were medically examined to provide the authorities with statistics regarding the prevalence or otherwise of goitre. Much paper-signing, varying apprehensions, the touch of the examiner's fingers—and all was over.

Increased interest was shown in football this year, and twelve groups had to be formed. A pleasing feature was the interest that the older boys took in the games of lower groups. All the usual school matches were played. We met and defeated Wanganui Technical College, Wanganui Collegiate School, and Te Aute in home matches. On the northern tour our team suffered its first defeat for several years at the hands of Auckland Grammar School, but secured a win from Hamilton High School. The annual Day-boys v. Boarders match took place on September 21 in Pukekura Park. The Boarders won a spirited game by 23 points to 3.

The visit of the secondary school inspectors was rudely interrupted on the morning of June 17, when the severest earthquake felt for many a year hustled us outside in double quick time. Although the buildings rocked, fortunately no damage was done.

A certain amount of entertainment relieved the working pressure during the winter term. A very instructive picture, "The Port of London," was filmed, free of charge, in Everybody's Theatre one afternoon. The visit of two Solomon Island boys, in company with Revs. Goldie, Cook and Eaton, proved very entertaining, as the boys, Kera and Gina by name, sang and spoke to us in their own language. On a later occasion, Rev. Cook gave us a very interesting and amusing talk on the aborigines of Australia.

Unfortunately our First Assistant Master, Mr. Johnson, experienced, early in July, a sudden and serious illness which necessitated his absence from school till near the end of the term, when, we are pleased to say, he resumed his duties completely restored in health and strength. During his absence his work was carried on by Mr. Wilson, while an Old Boy of the School, Mr. D. G. Grant, was temporarily engaged to take Mr. Wilson's classes.

Another anxious time occurred when Miss M. Moyes became dangerously ill with pneumonia towards the end of the second term. However, when School resumed after the holidays, we were pleased to hear that she was well on the road to recovery.

On September 21 a very enjoyable long-night dance was held in the Assembly Hall. This function terminated the dancing classes held weekly throughout the winter term.

The latest development in Modern French: "Je grabbai mon gun et him hittai." (From a recent term examination.)

On October 11 the Steeplechases were run on the Golf Links, which were once again kindly placed at our disposal. A very warm day drew a large number of spectators. The three events were contested in a spirited manner and arduous training was evidenced by the fitness of most of the runners.

In the second term, an Empire Trade Board Poster, in the shape of a large illustrated map of the world, showing the Empire's trade routes, was presented to us by Mr. Hooker, the chairman of the South Taranaki Chamber of Commerce. At the request of the Headmaster this valuable acquisition had been procured from England.

A new definition of the word "euphemism" has been supplied to us, one youth confidently asserting that it means "floury talk."

The Athletic Club continues to do good work, and many very successful meetings have been held throughout the year.

On the morning of November 14 Colonel I. Standish, C.M.G., D.S.O., who, by the way, is an Old Boy of this School, presented to A Company the Lady Islington Challenge Cup for shooting. As the day was wet, the parade was in the Assembly Hall, and consequently we could not be inspected. During the afternoon of the same day Mr. Rawson gave a lantern-slide demonstration and talk on the subject of Japan. Mr. Rawson is a very capable lecturer on this subject, as he has spent many years in Japan, being there when the great earthquake of 1924 occurred.

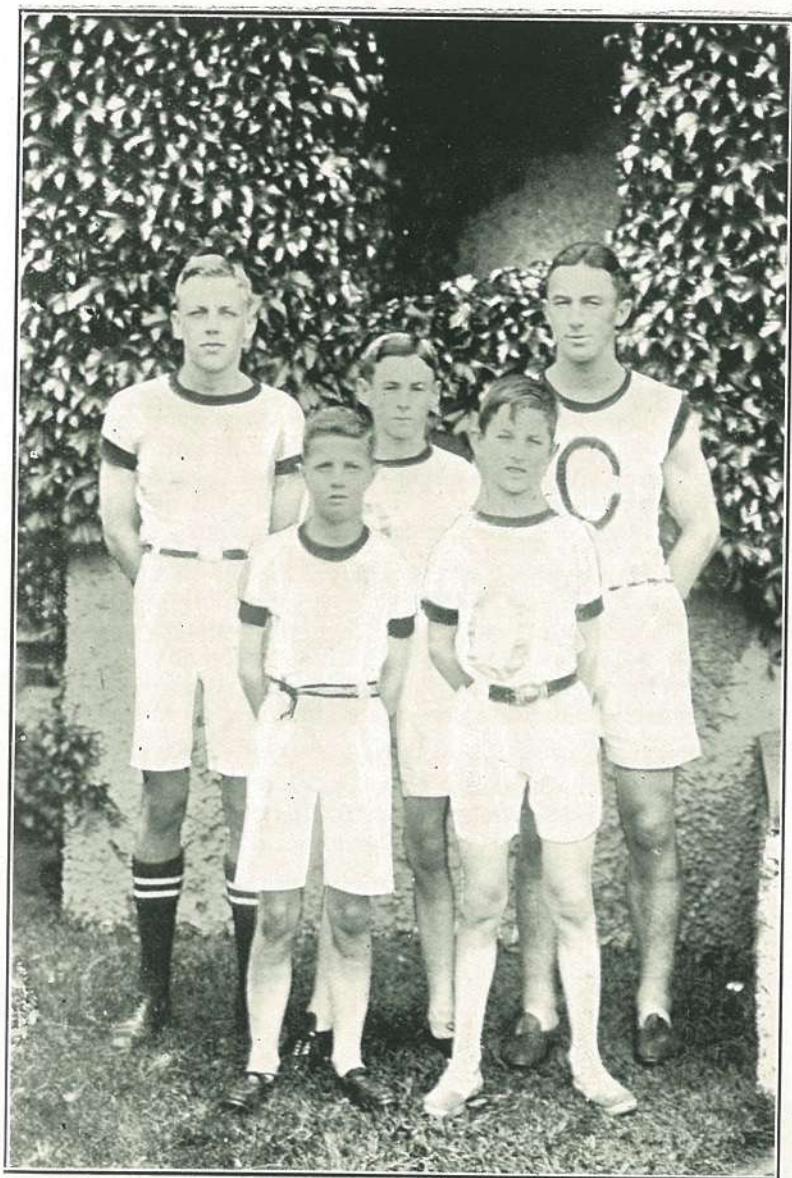
From the term examinations:—

The man was carried away with his own malapropiom.

When the man gave the dinghy painter a talking to, it made him winch.

The boy made a mixture of prostrate.

The success of our annual Athletic Sports gathering is fast becoming proverbial. This year's function, held on November 2, proved no exception. The extremely warm weather induced a large crowd of parents, friends and Old Boys to witness the many well-contested events. Gordon's record-breaking high jump was particularly meritorious and the winners of the various championships thoroughly deserved their victories. In the evening of the same day, the School Concert attracted a large and appreciative audience to the Assembly Hall. The numerous performers and all those who so tirelessly worked to ensure the success of the entertainment, are to be congratulated on the enjoyable evening they provided.



SPORTS CHAMPIONS, 1929.

Back Row—W. Morton (Junior), R. Wilson (Under 14), D. Ekdahl (Senior).
Front Row—J. Browning (Under 12), J. Mack (Under 10).



BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS.

(R. H. Wynyard.)

The science of boxing has always proved a great attraction to a large number of boys in this School, the present year proving no exception to the rule. Under the able instruction of Mr. Eggleton the boys who took boxing throughout the year rapidly acquired a sound knowledge of the noble art of self-defence, and those who competed in the championships provided, without exception, bright and interesting exhibitions.

Owing to the many entries for the tournament this year, the preliminaries were decided earlier, on November 14, immediately after school. The gymnasium was crowded, and many willing and closely-contested bouts were witnessed. The finals took place on November 19, and attracted a large attendance of parents and friends.

The thanks of the committee are due to Dr. Fookes, for examining the boys; to the Taranaki Boxing Association, for the use of the ring and appointments; and to Mr. T. Thompson, for his able refereeing.

The results of the preliminaries were:—

PREPARATORY DIVISION.

Flyweight (under 5st.).—P. Quilliam defeated F. Flannagan.

Paperweight (under 5st. 4lb.).—J. Casey beat P. Arthur; P. Power beat M. Hatherley; P. Fenton beat J. Casey.

Featherweight (under 5st. 7lb.).—N. Gillespie beat W. Geddes; F. Smith beat B. Browning; F. Smith defeated F. Fenton.

Welterweight (under 6st.).—H. Nolan defeated R. Lewis; A. Andrews defeated W. Mather.

UPPER SCHOOL.

Flyweight (under 6st. 7lb.).—W. Compton defeated I. Watson; N. Cleland defeated L. Williams.

Paperweight (under 7st.).—Paul Sutton defeated Peter Sutton.

Featherweight (under 7st. 7lb.).—H. Phillips defeated A. Gillespie; T. Boyes defeated Cameron; H. Phillips defeated J. Carroll.

Bantamweight (under 8st.).—C. Cleland defeated J. Robinson; J. Geary defeated N. Gilbert.

Welterweight (under 8st. 7lb.).—G. Pepper drew with R. Gayton. In this fight the referee found it necessary to order another round, but even then he could not separate the pair.

Middleweight (under 9st.).—E. Nichols beat P. Malloy; C. Cato knocked out J. Peddie; P. Sole defeated E. Nichols.

Lightweight (under 9st. 7lb.).—Bowen knocked out Hoskin; D. Latham defeated P. Grace.

Heavyweight (under 11st. 7lb.).—P. Greenlees defeated B. Grieve. Grieve found Greenlees' wild swings difficult to counter, but did not lose by much.

For the following account of the finals we are indebted to the Taranaki Daily News:—

PREPARATORY DIVISION.

Flyweight (under 5st.).—P. Quilliam defeated J. Mack on points. This provided a bright display of clean hitting between two well-matched lads. The referee was unable to separate the pair and ordered an extra minute, in which Quilliam secured the verdict.

Paperweight (under 5st. 4lb.).—P. Power won by default.

Featherweight (under 5st. 7lb.).—F. Smith defeated N. Gillespie, the referee stopping the bout in the third round. Gillespie had the advantage in height and reach, but Smith flashed in lefts and rights, cleverly evading his opponent's returns.

Welterweight (under 6st.).—H. Nolan defeated S. Andrews on points. Each showed cleverness in evading, and by clever foot and head work most of the blows were rendered harmless. Nolan gained a narrow margin.

FINALS—UPPER SCHOOL.

Flyweight (under 6st. 7lb.).—W. Compton defeated N. Cleland. Compton's superior reach enabled him to wear down Cleland, despite determined resistance, and just on the gong the referee stopped the bout.

Paperweight (under 7st.).—Paul Sutton defeated N. Penny on points. Penny was the more aggressive early, but began to tire, and near the close Sutton got in close and scored heavily to gain a narrow margin.

Featherweight (under 7st. 7lb.).—H. Phillips defeated V. Boyes on points. Boyes had the advantage of reach, but adopted swinging tactics, which proved ineffective and Phillips, getting in close, was able to notch points and score the verdict.

Bantamweight (under 8st.).—C. Cleland defeated N. Gilbert on points. Both were straight-hitting lads and they gave a bright display. The third round saw the pair stand up close and engage in a lively rally, Cleland concentrating on the face while his opponent occasionally scored on the body. Towards the close Cleland was the more aggressive and secured the verdict.

Welterweight (under 8st. 7lb.).—R. Gayton defeated T. Ryan on points. Ryan forced the fight on opening and had the advantage and it looked as if Ryan would win comfortably, but Gayton made a fine recovery and was holding his own in the in-fighting. He went in with a vim and though unable to do much damage, he chased Ryan round the ring.

Middleweight (under 9st.).—P. Cole defeated C. Cato on points. The first round proved even. Cato held the advantage in the early stages, but Cole evened matters up towards the close. The second round provided one of the most lively interchanges of the evening, both boys showing a knowledge of attack and defence. Cato went in solidly in the third round, but Cole drove him off and had the better of another stirring exchange, thus securing the verdict.

Lightweight (under 9st. 7lb.).—D. Latham defeated R. Bowen on points. Bowen, showing speed in footwork, danced round for an opening. He rushed in and scored at close quarters, but Latham landed him solidly with a left. The second round saw Bowen slow down and Latham if anything held the advantage. In the third round Latham attacked, and scoring with both hands showed greater cleverness in the closing stages.

Light-heavyweight (under 10st.).—L. Spence defeated P. Jones on points. Spence held the advantage in height and reach. Jones opened more aggressively and although Spence was able to make him miss by clever head work he scored freely. The second round provided a bright display of open boxing and in the end honours were even. Jones forced the pace from the start of the final round, but Spence fought back and throughout the remainder of the round did most of the attacking.

Heavyweight (under 11st. 7lb.).—P. Greenlees defeated W. Haselden on points. Greenlees did most of the attacking in the first round, but Haselden was able to make him miss until near the close, when he connected very heavily with the face. Opening the second round Greenlees rushed in, but when Haselden side-stepped the former nearly went through the ropes. Greenlees was still wildly aggressive until Haselden planted a left to the face. The third round saw Greenlees still attacking, but Haselden was connecting with both hands. Later Greenlees landed heavily to the face and gained the decision by a narrow margin.

SENIOR CHAMPIONSHIP.

R. Wynyard defeated L. Dickey, the bout being stopped in the third round. Wynyard had the advantage of height and reach and this, with a deadly left which he knew how to use, helped very materially to give him a comfortable victory. Dickey early tried to force the pace, but Wynyard's ramrod left had a steadying effect. Nothing daunted Dickey got to close quarters and connected with his right. Some pretty boxing ensued, of which Wynyard had the better. Early in the second round there was some close work in which honours were even, but in the following open work Wynyard used his left with damaging effect and piled up the points. Dickey

gamely stuck to him and went in close early in the third round, but Wynyard drove him off and was again amassing points when the referee stopped the bout, declaring Wynyard the winner.

CADET NOTES

(A. D. McGregor.)

Owing to the inclemency of the weather few parades of any description were held during the second term, but fortunately the high standard of drill attained at the School camp in March stood by all ranks, and consequently the efficiency of the battalion is still as high as ever. The formation of three companies instead of the usual two has proved itself to be a complete success.

As in preceding years many N.C.O.'s left during the second and third terms, necessitating the promotion of a number of senior cadets. The third term saw the introduction of a new scheme as regards the physical training during the interval. All physical training has been done, with hardly an exception, by companies, a single N.C.O. drilling each company, while the remainder of the N.C.O.'s were being instructed according to the sequence as expressed in the drill cards. This novel course acted as a refresher for the N.C.O.'s, who were in turn able to impart their knowledge to their respective companies.

On October 16 the whole School proceeded to the Waiwakaiho range for the annual class-firing. All boys over seventeen fired with .303 rifles, while all those under seventeen fired with .22 rifles. As everyone had been instructed in musketry previously, some excellent scores were put up. At the close of the day a shooting match was contested between Day Boy and Boarder teams, resulting in an easy win for the Day Boys. Owing to the training beforehand no hitch occurred in the proceedings, everything coming off in an orderly manner, a fact which speaks volumes for those connected with the organisation of the day's shooting.

The three companies marched to Pukekura Park on October 23, where they participated in the farewell to the Governor-General. They were then inspected by His Excellency, who expressed his appreciation of the fine display.

On October 26, the day of the Mountain Road Race, two hundred boys gave a physical drill display in the Racecourse, and judging by the press reports their efforts were greatly appreciated.

Drill during the last two terms has been done mostly by companies or by platoons. A little field work, in the important matter of Judging Distance during the latter part of the term has proved a welcome relief to many from the monotony of platoon drill. The gully is now being used on Mondays for drill purposes, thus giving more room to squads operating on the cricket ground.

Colonel Standish, accompanied by Major Conway and Lieutenant Judson, paid a visit to the School on Thursday, November 14, for the purpose of presenting the Islington trophy and the Lady Godley medal. Last year's A Company won the trophy, Cadet R. A. Gibbons gaining the senior medal, and Cadet N. Davidson the junior. The uncertainty of the weather necessitated the holding of the ceremony in the Assembly Hall, with the result that Colonel Standish was unable to inspect the battalion.

The results of the competitions for the various cups this year are as follows:—

MacDiarmid Belt.—R. H. Wynyard.

Kelly Cup.—H. D. L. Peake.

Searle Cup.—W. A. Snell.

Hamblyn Cup.—G. R. Kerrisk.

Loveday Cup.—G. R. Kerrisk.

McLeod and Slade Cup.—E. L. Evans.

Sole Cup for Best N.C.O.—L. G. Dickey.

Lady Godley Cup.—Senior: A. H. Gorringe.

Lady Godley Cup: Junior: D. H. Clegg.

These winners are to be congratulated on their successes, for it is well known that the courses are very comprehensive and make it absolutely necessary for a successful competitor to have a thorough knowledge of his work.

SALVETE.

The following boys entered the School during the year:—Baxter, P.; von Dadelszen, G.; East, G. L.; Goodin, R. H.; George, S.; Lewis, R.; Mack, J.; Matangi, J.; Tynan, D. L.; Waite, J. C.

VALETE.

The following boys left during the year:—Allen, C. R.; Alleman, J.; Arher, J. G.; Arms, A. K.; Bell, L. D.; Bradford, C. R.; Burrows, R. T.; Burton, P. B.; Bayly, S.; Burgess, W.; Bowie, V.; Bignell, G.; Browning, D.; Brenmuhl, R. S.; Clow, M. J.; Cloke, G.; Coplestone, W.; Cattley, R. J.; Cattley, L. G.; Chatfield, F.; Colson, W. H.; Colson, K. V.; Croall, C.; Cleland, L.; Din-niss, S. G.; Dickson, P. H.; Davidson, I.; Dickie, A.; Donoghue, P.; Edgar-Gibson, G.; Edgecombe, D.; Elliott, D. A.; Fiddis, A. W.; Fiddis, T. W.; Ford, J. R.; Fussell, F. J.; Faull, M. R.; Farmer, R.; Gifford, F.; Gardiner, R.; Gracie, A.; George, S.; Howarth, P.; Hayward, A.; Harbutt, W.; Harper, W. H.; Hicks, D. E.; Jupp, G. A.; Jackson, C.; Julian, F. R.; Johnson, N. M.; Kenny, G. A.; Kidd, H.; Kemp, G.; Larkin, L. M.; Lucas, E. R.; Lobb, R. W.; Lynch, L.; Morine, F. V.; Mallon, T. A.; Mace, G. W.; McCauley, J. G.; Morris, D.; Morris, R. C.; Neilson, N.; Nickson, J. J.; Oliver, L. W.; Periea, A. M.; Papps, D.; Percival, J.; Place, S. H.; Powell, P. S.; Palmer, L.; Quay, J.; Richards, R. W.; Richards, T. M.; Rea, K. N.; Rankin, A. J.; Rowe, D. L.; Rowe, H. H.; Richmond, J. M.; Scown, L.; Sutton, K. A.; Smith, S.; Stafford, D.; Shogren, M.; Street, D. H.; Stewart, R.; Shea, J. G.; Sutherland, D.; Sykes, F.; Telford, W. F.; Thynne, S.; Thomas, T.; Trehey, B.; Thomas, G. C.; Thynne, C.; Utiger, N. L.; Wakelin, N. L.; Way, J.; Young, T.

ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

SHELLEY.

A strange boy sits by the church-yard graves,
And peace and his fancies are all that he craves;
The Dead thy fellows, O Lonely One.

A wild youth rebels 'gainst the whole wide world,
And his spirit wakes like a sail unfurled;
But none understand thee, O Lonely One.

A grown man loves in his passionate way,
And sweet are his love-songs, grave and gay;
But thy fellows reject thee, O Lonely One.

Two poets watch by a funeral pyre,
And back to the flames goes the great soul's fire;
And the Dead are thy fellows, O Lonely One.

D.A.S. (VI.)

A SMILE.

It was only a sunny smile,
And little it cost in giving;
It shattered the night,
Like morning light,
And made the day worth living.
Through Life's dull warp a woof it made,
In glittering colours of light and love,
And the angels smiled while they watched above
The gnawing pain and the grief allayed;
Yet little it cost in giving.

D.A.G. (V. A.)

THE SAILOR'S LIFE.

Dashing waves and studding sails,
Splashing waters on rusty rails,
Ropes and spars and tow'ring masts;
Clews and peaks and icy blasts,
Sailormen, this is your life.

Plunging ships and twanging sheets,
Leaking timbers, creaking cleats,
Blocks and tackle, wetted gear;
Deaths and fights in frenzied fear,
Sailormen, this is your life.

Rustling canvas, heaving seas,
Sighing winds and straining trees,
Lifts and braces, bowsprit caps;
Shrouds and ratlines, stays and tacks,
Sailormen, this is your life.

Cloudless skies and peaceful air,
Laughing sailors free from care,
Shore-leave, flick'ring, dancing lights;
Tranquil hours and joyful nights,
Sailormen, this is your life.

C.E. (V. A.)

EVENING.

'Tis the calm quiet hour of evening,
And the sound of the grinding is low;
And the waves with monotonous rushing
On the sand of the seashore flow.

Its continuous roar, like the droning
Of an organ's soft-sounding refrain,
Fills the air with unbroken moaning;
While the soft-lowing cattle complain.

'Tis the sweet, light breath of parting day,
While it stirs the rustling leaves,
That brings the scent of new-mown hay,
And the work-wearied toiler relieves.

G. F. McK. (VI.)

SPRING.

From out the wood where once the snow lay deep,
Borne on the incense-laden air from down the steep,
A noisy chatter comes;
Greeting the death of Winter's winds and showers,
Welcoming Spring and her entwined flowers.

Down in the vale where hawthorn bushes grow,
Where in the mossy shade the fresh-born violets blow,
The lazy herd reclines;
Drinking the heavy-fragrant air of noon,
Lull'd by the droning insects' drowsy tune.

M.R.M. (V. B.)

SUSSEX.

Oh for the mighty Sussex downs that stand
 Rugged and bare along the southern coast;
 Now gently by the cool sea breezes fann'd,
 Now list'ning to the wild sou'wester's boast,
 As o'er the dreary upland howling flies
 This wild virago from the southern skies.

Oh for the little village tuck'd away
 In smiling valley down among the hills:
 The little street with houses bright and gay
 With climbing roses, blooms upon the sills:
 The little church, the scented flower patch,
 The white wash'd cottage with its ancient thatch.

The wooden mill beside some sluggish stream,
 The rotting wheel that through the ages turns,
 The mill pond sheltered from the mild sun's beam,
 Save where beneath the fall it leaps and churns,
 The mossy bank where shady willows stand,
 The river winding through the smiling land.

The mighty oaks that guard the fields of wheat,
 The quaint old hamlets scattered o'er the plain,
 The old-world farm-house or the country-seat,
 The busy highway and the quiet lane,
 And over all the farmlands or the towns
 The brooding peace that loves the Sussex Downs.

M.G.N. (IV. A.)

LAUGHTER.

Rippling, tripping, gaily-flowing,
 With a joyful, merry sound,
 Laughter, never held in thralldom,
 Ne'er by sorrow shall be bound.

Echoing with pleasant cadence,
 Dancing lightly on the ears;
 Fast it banisheth all mourning,
 Quickly drieth all our tears.

Who so mournful could withstand it?
 Who so sad it could not stir?
 Why! If you've no cause for laughter,
 Laugh to think how sad you were.

Come and join the happy chorus;
Come and laugh your gloom away;
Easier far it is than weeping
To be laughing all the day.

F.B.R. (V. A.)

A FOP.

A stilted walk,
A soft-felt hat,
A bored impression,
Rather flat.

A pointed shoe,
Flapping bags,
A gorgeous neck-tie,
Nothing sags.

A soft-silk collar,
Spreading wide,
A small moustache,
Seven-a-side.

A "talkie" drawl,
A swanky swing,
An air of knowing
Everything.

A vacant stare,
Somewhat rude,
And—there you have
The perfect dude.

A.E.G. (IV. B.)

THE FANTAIL.

The fantail apace
Darting and heading;
With beauty and grace
Its fan a-spreading.

ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Into the sunshine
 Diving and playing;
 Through the green tree-tops
 Flitting and swaying.

After the sunrise
 Flying and singing;
 To the tall tree-trunks
 Hanging and clinging.

Bird of the shadows
 How can I praise thee?
 Songs of thy sweetness
 Gladly I raise thee.

M.S.R. (III. A.)

DREAMS OF HOME.

In a quaint old-fashioned garden,
 Where dimly sounds the sea,
 A spell was cast upon my heart,
 As I heard it call to me.
 I've seen some shining valleys,
 While restlessly I roam,
 And golden flowers a-flaunting,
 In gardens o'er the foam.
 But now the fretting's on me,
 To find beyond the sea,
 My little sunny garden,
 And the home that waits for me.

D.A.G. (V. A.)

OUR THOMSON.

Thomson is modest beyond all believing,
 But after he's talked for a moment or two,
 Expounding his failings, methinks I'm receiving,
 Astounding impressions of what he can do.

His football is poor, the confession is candid,
 But yet the strong feeling I cannot control,
 That Thomson has played in a game single-handed,
 And never been baulked of the enemy's goal.

At cycling he's simply a wandering tourist,
 Who goes for a holiday down to the coast,
 And says "The low speed is the safest and surest,
 Of thirty-two miles in an hour at the most."

His batting, he says, is too paltry to mention,
 It's quite a marvel his place he still fills,
 Yet, when he was hitting at Stratford last season,
 They found the lost ball in the Wellington hills.

W.W. (IV. A.)

FRONTI NULLA FIDES.

Above the sky of heavy grey
 Spreads the blue of sunny day;
 Behind some modest mien I find
 Noble soul and upright mind.

Thin veil, the cloud, soon wafted by;
 Glorious glows the clearer sky;
 The meanest of us so may rise,
 Lead the boldest enterprise.

In rain the cloud had disappeared;
 Wind, perhaps the sky had cleared;
 A softening influence so can fire
 Minstrel's harp and poet's lyre.

H.C. (VI.)

WISHES.

Oh! for a small homely cottage,
 Just a cottage for you and me;
 With a nice quenching drink, in the shade we may think,
 Thoughts of the cool summer sea.

Oh! for a launch—a speed boat,
 And cutting along in high glee—
 We may dart away, in the heat of the day,
 Over the cool summer sea.

Oh! for a walk on the cliff-top,
 And from there to the wood-sheltered lee;
 We see twittering birds, and small, scattered herds
 In peace by the cool summer sea.

Oh! for a plunge in the breakers,
 —A pleasure when workers are free—
 For the freshening 'nip' when we take our first 'dip'
 Encourages life at the sea.

Oh! for a sleep in a hammock,
 Or company, laughter, and tea;
 On the sand we may may lie with the gleaming brine nigh,
 Down by the cool summer sea.

J.W. (V. A.)

SONNET.

“ . . . there too should be
 The frequent chequer of youngling tree
 That with a score of light-green brethren shoots
 From the quaint mossiness of aged roots.”

—Keats.

And hast thou loved them too, Eternal One?
 Hast thou, too, dropped thine eyes from giant trees
 And tangled thicks, gold-spattered by the sun?
 Hast thou, too, dropt thine eyes from all of these
 And seen the knobby, gnarlèd roots all brown
 And lovely in the good, sweet-smelling loam?
 Hast thou, too, loved their knots girt with a crown
 Of faery moss, like to the wild sea-foam?

For I have ever loved them, curling there,
 I've loved to hear my boots stub on their twists;
 And joyed to see how wild-things rubbed them bare.
 I've gladly glimpsed them through their laced mists
 Of rib-framed leaves. . . .

I've loved them truly; none
 So well, perhaps, save only thee, O Joyous One.

D.A.S. (VI.)

OLD BOYS' SECTION

The joint editors of the Old Boys' section, Messrs. G. W. Wells and K. J. Staunton, desire to express their sincere thanks to those old boys who, many at some inconvenience to themselves, take the trouble to collect notes and send in information for the magazine from various centres New Zealand and even further afield. They would also like to invite those in the smaller towns and out-of-the-way places to send notes of their doings. Letters containing the experiences of old boys in other parts of the world, some of whom may have been lost trace of in New Plymouth, would also be read with great interest, while the old boys in New Zealand would be glad to know the whereabouts of these old friends.

OLD BOYS' REUNION.

FUNCTION IN WELLINGTON.

About 35 old boys attended the annual reunion dinner of the Wellington branch of the Old Boys' Association at Gamble and Creed's reception rooms on the evening of Friday, September 13. The function took the nature of a dinner, and Judge Rawson presided in the absence of the president, Mr. W. R. Hursthouse. Associated with the chairman were members of the executive and other college representatives. After the loyal toast had been honoured the chairman proposed the toast of the School and paid a tribute to its reputation throughout the Dominion. Mr. G. M. Hughson replied, touching on the successes of various old boys and making glowing references to the personality of the headmaster, Mr. W. H. Moyes.

Mr. J. W. Willis proposed the toast of other schools, whose representatives suitably replied. Mr. R. J. M. Sutherland proposed the toast of the masters, expressing regret that none was able to be present. Mr. B. Bell responded. Mr. R. E. Pope proposed the toast of the parent

association, and Mr. V. Barak responded. Mr. L. Jillett proposed the toast of absent old boys. Messrs. Bothamley, Pope and others entertained the assembly with various items, and the singing of Auld Lang Syne terminated the gathering.

THE AUCKLAND BRANCH.

ANNUAL MEETING HELD.

The following report of the activities of Old Boys in Auckland is forwarded by D. O'Halloran (the secretary):

The annual general meeting of the branch was held on July 15, and was well attended.

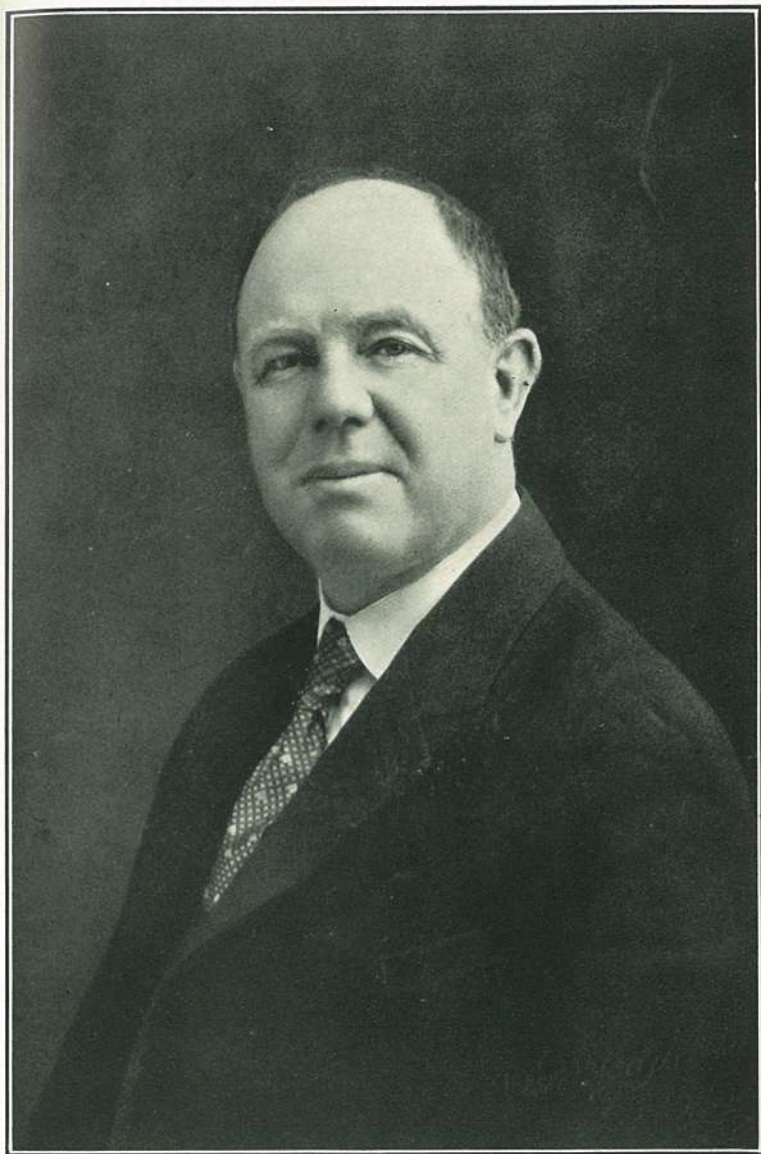
Following is the report for the past year, presented by the president, Mr. H. L. Calder:—

"In 1928 the annual general meeting was held in the Chamber of Commerce rooms on July 9. There was an attendance of about 15 members. The following officers were elected:—President, Mr. H. L. Calder; vice-presidents, Messrs. J. J. K. Terry and O. W. Bayly; committee, Messrs. L. O'Halloran, A. Osborne, E. W. B. Griffiths, J. Stronge and E. Gibson; secretary, Mr. J. Clemow; treasurer, Mr. D. O'Halloran.

"Following on the departure of our energetic secretary, Mr. J. Willis, there has been a series of misfortunes in this connection. Mr. Jeffries, who was first elected, could not take office, Mr. J. Clemow, who kindly consented to act, was taken ill and had to resign; the brunt of the work fell upon Mr. D. O'Halloran, to whom we are deeply indebted.

"Owing to there being no match for the School team this year in the city, the annual reunion at the Royal Hotel on Saturday evening, October 6, did not have the pleasure of the company of New Plymouth visitors, but 34 Old Boys of this branch had an enjoyable evening with old friends, reviving memories of school days.

"The success of this reunion is encouraging, and we hope that members of this branch will continue to show interest in such gatherings as this. This year the School team will be coming to Auckland for the annual match with the Auckland Grammar School, and a special rally is indicated.



MR. G. H. RYAN,

President of the recently formed South Taranaki branch of the Old Boys' Association.

“Some effort was made to trace Old Boys in the city who have not so far been on our register, and with the help of the School and our New Plymouth representative, Mr. Claude Strombom, a list of younger Old Boys has been obtained. We would again appeal to all active members to interest those not already on our books, and to give information in this connection to the secretary.

“In conclusion, we must thank all those who, by continued support, have made this branch, as it should be, one of the most active; and we appeal for a still wider interest by all.”

The election of officers was then proceeded with, and resulted as follows:—President, Mr. L. O'Halloran; vice-presidents, Messrs. H. L. Calder and L. B. Horrocks; committee, Messrs. K. Taylor, R. J. D'Dea, J. F. McDonald, Chas. Putt, and Dr. E. W. B. Griffiths; hon. secretary, Mr. D. O'Halloran; hon. treasurer, Mr. W. A. Brodie; hon. auditor, Mr. R. M. Murray.

THE REUNION.

The reunion this year was the largest gathering yet held. There were 62 present at the dinner in the Royal Hotel, on the occasion of the visit of the School fifteen to play Auckland Grammar. Great enthusiasm was shown, and altogether a most enjoyable evening was spent. Amongst those present were the Rev. Canon Strong and the following masters: Messrs. Kerr, Leggatt and Dobson. Mr. Ryder, who was in Auckland with the Rotorua High School XV., was also present. Apologies were received for the absence of Mr. Papps, and of Mr. A. Hunt, who attended the School during the first year of its existence. Regret was also expressed that Mr. W. H. Moyes was unable to be present.

The following toasts were honoured:—“The School,” proposed by L. O'Halloran, responded to by Rev. Canon Strong; “The XV.,” J. Terry—Mr. Leggatt; “Kindred Associations,” O. Rainger—Mr. Ryder.

Mr. Ryder was accorded a particularly warm reception, and he spoke of the pleasant days he had spent at New Plymouth during the period of thirteen years when he had been a master at School.

The dinner concluded with the singing of "Auld Lang Syne" and "God Save the King," after which those present chatted over old school days.

The following Old Boys were among those present:—
 L. O'Halloran (1916-1920), J. Terry (1912-17), W. Noakes (1916-21), R. Murray (1916), H. Gordon (1921-25), E. Smart (1917-20), K. O'Halloran (1917-20), P. Griffiths (1912-20), M. Heycock (1919-23), C. Saxton (1914-23), A. H. Brackebush (1915-18), E. Boulton (1915-18), H. L. Calder (1915-18), W. Foote (1921-23), O. Rainger (1920-23), S. Alleman (1915-20), E. A. Bowen (1923), E. Chivers (1918-21), G. C. Hagger (1923-26), G. T. Murray (1922-24), A. B. Stewart (1925), A. W. Greig (1898-99), G. C. Wigg (1926-27), L. P. Churton (1925-28), B. Winfield (1919-22), C. G. Calvert (1922-25), L. W. Cates (1928-29), A. R. Cates (1927-28), D. Ashley (1927-28), A. G. Abbott (1924-27), R. D. Ward (1921), K. Taylor (1918-22), T. O. Jones (1922-25), R. D. Clemow (1913-18), V. Fookes (1918-23), C. E. Putt (1911-14), A. H. Osborne (1904-09), J. Clemow (1915-19), L. Abbott (1918-23), J. S. Murray (1924-27), G. Bayly (1917-25), F. McDonald (1925-28), R. J. O'Dea (1923-27), C. McNeill (1916-26), F. D. Johns (1922-26), J. Brodie, D. F. C. Saxton, O. Bayly, C. Grant, D. O'Halloran (1921-24).

In the Royal Hotel at the same time, attending a dinner of the Herald staff, were the following Old Boys:—
 H. C. Newell, H. Fraser, T. Simpson and W. A. Brodie.

Prior to the reunion a large number of Old Boys were present at the match between School and Auckland Grammar at Eden Park.

SOUTH TARANAKI BRANCH.

FIRM FINANCIAL BASIS.

Due mainly to a most successful reunion dance on Labour Night, the recently-formed South Taranaki branch is now on a firm financial basis. Also, its membership has reached 150.

Now that it is well placed financially the Association intends to organise social functions more frequently, and these should serve to keep members in close touch with one another. The branch has as its president Mr. G. H. Ryan, "the oldest old boy in South Taranaki."

The success attending the reunion ball, held in St. Joseph's Hall (Hawera) on Labour Night, exceeded the most sanguine expectations of the branch, and those responsible for the organisation of the gathering had every reason to be proud of the result of their efforts. The hall was packed, and amongst those present were old boys from New Plymouth, Stratford, Opunake, Eltham, Patea, Manaia, and Waverley, and several from as far afield as Wellington, Wanganui, and Napier. Chances were thus afforded many of renewing old acquaintances and chatting over old times, and in providing these chances a branch is fulfilling one of the most important of its functions. The men's committee responsible for the general arrangements consisted of Messrs. S. Anderson, J. Palmer, W. Ritter, C. Robb and R. Tait, with Mr. Anderson as secretary. The hall was lavishly decorated with streamers and greenery, black and white, the School colours, playing a prominent part in the scheme.

CRICKET CLUB'S ANNUAL MEETING.

SUCCESSFUL PAST YEAR.

The annual meeting of the New Plymouth Old Boys' Cricket Club was held on Monday, September 17, Mr. A. J. Papps presiding over an attendance of about twenty members.

The report of the Committee made reference to the success of the past season, in which the Club had teams in each of the three grades of competitions, and they all gave good accounts of themselves. In the senior and senior B grades the teams were runners-up with New Plymouth and Waitara respectively. Congratulations were extended to the winners of these competitions. The finances of the Club were sound, although the credit balance was not a large one. Thanks was expressed to Mr. A. A. Bennett (president) for his support and assistance and to Mr. G. H. Pope for acting as official scorer for the senior team.

The balance-sheet showed a credit balance of £1 9s 2d, with a small outstanding account to meet.

In moving the adoption of the report and balance-sheet the chairman, after congratulating the Club, said they should again endeavour to put three teams in the field. There were plenty of Old Boys in the town, and it was only a matter of organisation. He understood several of last year's senior players would not be available this year, but that did not mean that the Club was languishing. It was a good thing for some of the older players to give place to the younger, and they should be given a chance of coming up to senior rank. He thought the vacancies would be easily filled.

The players would be without the services of a coach this season, but it was to be hoped that would not result in less practice. Cricket was a game more than any other in which consistent and wise practice was necessary if players were to succeed. All the players—not merely the seniors—should get organised and disciplined practice on one or two nights each week. He briefly referred to the financial position of the Club and urged members to facilitate the work of their Committee and officers by paying their subscriptions promptly.

The motion was seconded by Mr. D. F. C. Saxton and carried without discussion.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The election of officers resulted as follows:—President: Mr. A. A. Bennett. Vice-presidents: Messrs. W. H. Moyes, A. Bewley, J. W. Palmer, R. Doile, A. J. Papps, and Dr. E. F. Fookes. Treasurer: Mr. Batten. Secretary: Mr. W. Moorhead. Management Committee: Messrs. C. Lash, H. W. Brown, V. C. Pruden, A. Petty, R. Harris, J. Palmer. Club captain: Mr. D. F. C. Saxton. Delegates to the Cricket Association: Messrs. V. Pruden, H. W. Brown and J. Palmer. Delegate to Old Boys' Association: Mr. H. W. Brown. Selection Committee: Messrs. H. W. Brown, R. Harris and J. Palmer (with the Club captain).

The following were elected new members:—E. P. Allen, J. Ewart, R. O'Dowda, H. Fookes, J. Hall, K. Perry and L. Cantel.

The secretary was instructed to write to L. Petty, expressing the Club's appreciation of his services in the past and extending to him good wishes for his future.

Votes of thanks to the Press for their general assistance to the sport of cricket, and to the chairman for presiding brought the proceedings to a conclusion.

FOOTBALL CLUB ANNUAL REUNION.

PRESENTATION OF DEWAR SHIELD.

Members of the Old Boys' Football Club celebrated the end of the season with a dinner at the Hotel Imperial on the night of Saturday, October 12, when the president of the club, Mr. A. A. Bennett, presided over a good attendance.

The loyal toast was first honoured.

The health of the Taranaki Rugby Union was proposed by Mr. Bennett, who described the union as an efficient body of men with the interest of sport at heart, who were doing their utmost to further the game throughout the province. He was convinced that players were fortunate in having such men handling the football in the province. He thought he was quite justified in saying that the union had the whole-hearted support of every member of the club. They were loyal both to the union and their own club.

In reply, Mr. McLeod said that he had been surprised, on his return from Australia, to find that Old Boys had not won the northern end of the senior competition. However, he had no doubt that the day was merely deferred. He presented the Dewar Shield to Mr. S. F. Fookes. As far as he knew, this year's competition was the first official ten-a-side competition played. He was rather proud of originating the idea, as the games had been excellent from beginning to end. He thought that the idea would now be taken up by other unions, and also expressed the hope that this would not be the last occasion on which the club would win the trophy. He then presented medals to S. F. Fookes, I. Crawford and Perry, members of the winning team that were present.

"Kindred Clubs" was proposed by Mr. G. F. Bertrand, who said that in the toast they were drinking the health of the men their teams played with. He congratulated the Opunake Club on winning the championship. This country team had certainly proved itself. He also

congratulated the Celtic Club, which had fully justified its inclusion in the senior ranks, and had incidentally beaten the Old Boys' team. Mr. Bertrand also complimented the Star Club on its season's record, and especially Mr. J. G. McLean, father of the only Taranaki player to gain All Black honours this season. For some years, he said, the Star Club had been pursuing the wise policy of fostering junior football, and it was now reaping the benefit. It was a policy other clubs might well adopt. Mr. Bertrand also congratulated the Tukapa Club on its performances with rather a weak team, which, nevertheless, showed considerable promise.

Replying on behalf of the Star Club, Mr. J. G. McLean said it had been a pleasure to him to see the class of football played in Taranaki. He always felt a little bit jealous when he saw an old boys' club formed, as those clubs took the players who had been taught to play the open game, and who would prove a valuable leaven in other club teams. Nevertheless, the old boys' clubs were a valuable element in New Zealand football. He commented on the fact that the number of schools playing good football in New Zealand was much greater than it had been a number of years ago. The relations between the Star and Old Boys' clubs had always been of the best.

Mr. E. Jackson also replied on behalf of the Tukapa Club.

The toast of the "Old Boys' Football Club" was proposed by Mr. Foden, who congratulated the senior team on its successful season, and the third grade team on being runner-up in the Taranaki championship. They had to look to the junior players for the seniors of the future. Messrs. H. Masters and G. F. Bertrand deserved credit for their coaching of the senior team. He stressed the necessity of members co-operating with their coaches by turning out regularly at practices.

In reply, Mr. Fookes said that the team had met with a varying amount of success during the season, but it had been a club success, not an individual one. The only way to improve every game was for the players to give of their best, both on and off the field. The senior team had done well up to a certain stage, but the only way to improve was by constant training. The third grade team had been very keen in this respect. He also thought the club should try to foster junior football more.

Other toasts were: "The North Taranaki Referees'" and "St. John's Ambulance Associations" (Mr. R. G. Howell—Messrs. F. J. Eggleton and R. Hopkins); "The President" (Mr. J. H. Boon—Mr. A. A. Bennett); "The Host and Hostess" (Mr. G. F. Bertrand—Mr. J. Power); and "The Press" (Mr. F. J. Eggleton—Press representatives).

FOOTBALL TEAMS' RECORD.

The Old Boys Football Club experienced a fairly successful past season. The seniors finished fourth on the competition ladder with 15 points, after winning seven matches, losing six and drawing one. In the early stages the team was leading, but they seemed to go to pieces at the end. Several friendly matches were played, including the annual fixture with Gisborne Old Boys. On this occasion the local team defeated the visitors by a fair margin. The team also won the Dewar Shield ten-aside competition, defeating most Taranaki teams and some strong visiting combinations. Messrs. H. W. Brown, S. F. Fookes, K. Fookes, T. G. Grant and J. Palmer gained representative honours. The third grade team won the Northern Division, but lost narrowly in the final. Other grades met with moderate successes and altogether the season was most successful.

The Football Club suffered a severe loss when William Clement Allan (Clem) collapsed and died suddenly when training on Mt. Egmont on July 21. Though not an old boy of the School he was a prominent member of the senior football team, for which he played in the front row of the scrum. Last season he received the medal for the most improved forward. He was a manly and unassuming young fellow, who was held in high esteem by his many friends, to whom his sudden end came as a painful surprise.

OLD BOYS' SURF CLUB.

LACK OF MEMBERSHIP.

Owing to a poor attendance the annual general meeting of the Old Boys' Surf Club, to have been held the night of Wednesday, November 20, was adjourned indefinitely. Only eight members attended, and Mr. H. J. Duffin was voted to the chair.

The annual report, as follows, was read and adopted without discussion:—

“The last annual meeting was held on December 5, 1928, at Burwood, Mr. G. W. Palmer presiding over a small attendance.

“During the year the club has maintained its usual patrol over the Ngamotu beach. At the annual competitions we were not so fortunate as in former years; the senior team lost the Tabor Memorial Shield to Opunake. This shield had been in the possession of the Club for the past four years. The junior team acquitted itself well, but were narrowly defeated for the Pennant. We extend our congratulations to the Opunake Club on winning the Shield and to Fitzroy on retaining the Pennant.

CLUB MEMBERSHIP.

“The Club has now a membership of 30, an increase on previous years. It is gratifying to note that more of the younger old boys have joined up, and this will enable the senior team to be kept to full strength. Many of the members have neglected to pay their annual subscription of 2s 6d, and consequently the Club has had difficulty in meeting its obligations. During the past season, of the active members, only four senior and three junior members have paid their subscriptions.

PRACTICES WELL ATTENDED.

“Although losing the Tabor Shield, the Club has had a successful season. Practices have been well attended, and the influx of younger members has had a stimulating effect. The A team has been represented by practically the same members for some seasons past, some of the

older members having turned out in order to assist the Club in placing a team in the field. With the new material available the difficulty should be largely removed. The following members have advised that they will no longer be available as active members: Messrs. J. H. Boon, F. Newall and O. Evans. The Club's thanks are due to these members for the services they have rendered in the past years. This year seven members successfully passed the examination for the Surf Life Guard's Badge, and it is hoped that in the coming season every member of the Club will pass this test. The thanks of the Club are due to all those who have assisted during the past season."

Referring to the poor attendance, the chairman said that the Club had a fine record, and it would be a pity to see it go out of existence.

After some discussion it was agreed that the Club could not continue as at present, and Messrs. R. Howell, A. Hetherington, S. Corkill, H. J. Anthony and H. Watkins were appointed a sub-committee to confer with the New Plymouth Amateur Swimming Club with a view to obtaining new members. It was left in the hands of this committee to call the adjourned annual meeting.

FOOTBALL CLUB DANCE.

A SUCCESSFUL EFFORT.

A very successful dance, organised by the Old Boys' Football Club, was held on October 24. Despite the inclement weather which prevailed there was a good attendance of dancers, and the St. Mary's Hall was comfortably filled.

Colour and gaiety was added to the already pretty scene by an effective decorative scheme. Delicately coloured streamers weaved their way backwards and forwards in gentle curves, and here and there they were caught up to drape the lights. Bowls of ferns hung over the stage and completed an effective decorative scheme.

Credit for the complete organisation must be given to the football committee, under the chairmanship of Mr. A. A. Bennett, with Messrs. C. Smart and B. W. Bayly as

secretaries. At the head of the energetic ladies' committee was Mrs. A. A. Bennett, who had the assistance of Mesdames A. R. Standish, L. Rea, and Misses C. Clarke, M. Boon, Welby and others.

Dance music was supplied by Coburn's Star Orchestra.

LIFE IN SOUTHERN SUDAN.

AN OLD BOY'S EXPERIENCES.

D. N. MacDiarmid, who is doing missionary work in the Sudan, kindly sends us the following interesting account of life in that part of the world:—

“Life in the Sudan,” says the Editor; “write a short article on life in the Sudan for the Magazine.” Well, I shall try; but it is a big country, this Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. I have travelled over it now a good deal and in many ways, I have seen its whole length more than once from Wadi Halfa to Rejaf, and have been across most of its breadth from Port Sudan, on the Red Sea, to El Obeid. in Kordofan, travelling sometimes by train and sometimes by steamer, once adventurously in a small boat on the Nile with one native for a companion, many times uncomfortably by camel or donkey, and, since the roads have been opened, by motor-car, and I see at once that life in the Sudan cannot be crowded into one short article.

The first thing to realise when dealing with the Sudan is that it is really two countries, each with its own life and its own problems. In the North, and as far South as Khartoum, it is a semi-desert country, its people are of Arab descent, Moslem in faith, and semi-civilised. It is in that region that such strides have recently been made in the work of irrigation by the damming of the Blue Nile. As a cotton growing country it is rapidly coming to the fore in the commercial world.

But I am not writing of that part of the Sudan. I live in the southern region, the black, uncivilised region, peopled by primitive tribes speaking a multitude of languages, and, like most of the white men who do live in the South, I prefer it to the more sophisticated North, and share with others the belief that this southern region—the larger and more populous part of the Sudan—will some day be the most important part of it. At present it is very little known.

While the Northern Sudan is largely desert, here in the South we are surrounded for most of the year by luxuriant vegetation. As I write this the rain is falling heavily on the thatched roof of my house, and in the rocky mountains a mile away from my home there are pouring down from every ravine roaring torrents of water. The roads to the North are blocked—have been blocked for two months now where they have not been completely washed away—by rank grass ten feet high, miles of mud as bad as any that Taranaki can show, and deep khors running bank high. Not at all the Sudan you generally think of!

Later on, of course, it will change. For five or six months no rain will fall, then the khors will all dry up, the grass be swept off by miles upon miles of prairie fires, and the land that is now so green will be for a little while an ugly, black, dry wilderness. But not for long.

My work, being directly for the all-round development of the primitive native people, brings me into touch with them at all points. Just at present there is a 200-acre block of cotton country that is claiming a good deal of attention, for the growing of cotton as a rain crop is the great new adventure of this country. The people must be taught to develop the resources of the country if it is to take its right place in the world.

One of the problems of the Sudan is its limited population in relation to its vast size and its agricultural possibilities. The slave raider, the witch doctor, and sickness due to ignorance have so taken their toll of life that most of inland Africa is comparatively sparsely populated. Now, of course, slave raiding is nearly a thing of the past, the witch doctor is being checked when he tampers too much with the lives of the people, but ignorance is still killing its tens of thousands. In the district in which I live, the Nuba Mountains of Kordofan, the death rate among infants is something over 70 per cent.

Here is an example that occurred very recently of how a potential citizen of the Sudan would have lost his life had not help been at hand. A boy was found by us up in the mountains in a dying condition. His grave had already been dug. The cloth, the only cloth he had ever had, had been bought to wrap his body in. The cause of his trouble was that an evil spirit had pushed him over a steep bank and he had badly broken his arm. The wound became septic, but nothing was done; for what is the use of trying to save a life if the evil spirits want to take it? We found the child, brought him in and cut the arm off, without chloroform be it said, and now the boy is well enough to give us "cheek." But the child has lost the only cloth he so nearly possessed; his uncle has had it made into a shirt.

A great deal of one's life in such a place as this is taken up with the routine of a boarding school for Nuba boys. They come from miles around, speaking many dialects, as naked as when they were born, or sometimes adorned with a piece of brass wire round the middle or a small pig bone through the ear. They have to be fed and drilled and instructed. There are cricket and football for them to learn—and heaven help you when you stand at the wicket

facing a wild Nuba, who has not learned the difference between bowling and throwing.

As in most other countries, life in the Sudan is not full of thrills and excitement, it is mostly rather a dull and monotonous round. Our nearest neighbours are forty miles away, where there is quite a large population of whites, six in number, at the Government Headquarters. Sometimes, when a Vice-Regal visitor with a guard of armoured cars and a fleet of 30 motors comes out of the blue from the North and has to be entertained with all his staff, the monotony is broken. Sometimes, when a leopard raids your sheep house or takes a midnight prowling past your camp bed, your heart misses a beat. But such things are the exception and not the rule.

The worst moment I ever experienced out here was, I think, due to some mounted Arabs. Word had come through by "bush telegraph" that a crowd of mounted Arabs had charged down upon the British officials at Headquarters, killing them all. It was only a rumour, but we knew that there was a good deal of unrest among the large number of Arabs who had collected there. And then one day, with a shouting and a galloping, a number of wild-looking Arabs rode up from the Headquarters road brandishing their long spears. Was it a raid or a friendly display? We treated it as the latter and received a hand shake and not a spear thrust, for which, as Robinson Crusoe might say, "we were not a little thankful."

Speaking of Robinson Crusoe reminds one of the number of things one has to do without in the heart of such a land as the Sudan, and how many jobs one has to do for oneself. Do a man's boots need mending? Then let him get to work and mend them himself. There is no bootmaker nearer than Khartoum, over 300 miles away. Does your hair need cutting? Then if you are lucky enough to have a companion he must do it, if not you must make shift to do it yourself with the help of a couple of looking-glasses, and put up with hair as disorderly as the feathers of a French fowl. Do you need furniture? Then make use of the wooden cases in which the camels brought your goods here.

Some of the carpentering shifts we are sometimes put to may be interesting to look back on, but they entail much hard work. When we were building our house of sun-dried bricks we cut the door posts from the forest and squared them by hand, and then, because there was a scant supply of half-inch planks for the doors and window-shutters, we sawed inch planks into half-inch planks with hand-saws. And if you want to know what that means, just try it.

But life in the Sudan is rapidly changing. Ten years ago it took twenty days by camel to reach here from the railway. There was no direct road, for the tribes were hostile and not under proper Government control. Now the people are quite peaceful and there is a direct road which takes us to the railway in twelve hours by motor. Ten years ago the people used wooden hoes or pointed sticks to cultivate the soil, now cotton ginneries are being built and intensive methods of cultivation are being tried.

Not only the Sudan, but indeed all Central Africa, is rapidly changing. The 20th century is bursting in upon people of the stone age, civilisation and savagedom are to be seen side by side. One of the greatest problems, if not the greatest problem, of this country is how best to introduce the new ideas without destroying those things that are good in the African's present state, and how to give a proper moral basis to the young African to fit him for the rapid advent of civilisation.

AN OLD BOY AIRMAN.

RESCUING EUROPEANS FROM KABUL.

Flying-Officer E. G. Olson arrived in New Plymouth on November 13 after an absence from New Zealand of over four years, during which time he has seen air service in England, Egypt, and India.

Flying-Officer Olson was stationed at Kahat, on the North-west frontier, at the time when it became necessary to rescue by air the white inhabitants of Kabul owing to the unrest in Afghanistan. The trouble arose after King Amanullah returned from Europe and set about Westernising his country, which antagonised a large number of his subjects and offended against some of their curious religions and customs. The result was a serious revolution with considerable fighting, and the position of the white inhabitants of Kabul became perilous in the extreme, so that the aid of the Air Force was requisitioned to rescue them.

The squadron to which Flying-Officer Olson was attached, under the command of Squadron-Leader Bayly, A.F.C., took a prominent part in the rescues. However, most of the carrying of the passengers was done by larger machines of the Vickers Victoria class, which were sent specially to the frontier for the purpose. These machines did very fine work and they were escorted by the lighter machines of Flying-Officer Olson's squadron. The latter was flying a two-seater D.H. bomber.

One of the squadron, Flying-Officer Trusk, was shot down by tribesmen, but after being lost for a time was found safe. He later received the Air Force Cross. At first the planes were fired upon, but later an agreement was come to and the Afghans allowed the airmen to take their countrymen out in safety, although some of the

wilder hill tribesmen were not particular what they fired at. However, when flying between Kahat and Kabul the planes travelled at an altitude of about 12,000 feet, too high to be hit by bullets.

Kabul was situated about 150 or 160 miles from Kahat by the route which the planes took. They went up the Khyber Pass and then followed the Kabul River before going through another pass. The landing ground at Kabul was at a place called Sherpur, about 6000 feet above sea level, and snow often made the rescue operations very difficult. However, it was vitally necessary to evacuate the Europeans from the Afghan capital, as, had they been left, there was no telling what would have happened to them. Even the whole British Legation thought it necessary to leave Kabul, so serious did the situation appear. Amanullah himself was forced to flee from the country, where many atrocities were perpetrated by the natives on either side.

Flying-Officer Olson will be remaining in New Zealand and is attached to the New Zealand Air Force as an instructor.

OLD BOYS IN ENGLAND.

NOTES FROM J. SUTTON.

J. A. Sutton (Hawera), who has just returned from Canada, after having toured England and the Continent, together with his parents and his brother Geoff, another Old Boy, sends from London a few notes about Old Boys he came across in the Old Country. His letter says:—

“In Melbourne I met Brian Cooke. He is working with the General Motors there. The Shirley-Thompson brothers, I believe, are both in that city now. Dudley was in Wellington when I left, but intended joining his family in Melbourne.

“At Oxford I saw Monte Barak, and had a long talk to him.

“In London I have met O. Gifford-Moore, who is living here permanently. I met Neil MacDiarmid, of New Plymouth, who has just completely an extensive tour of

England and Scotland. Last night (September 12), in a restaurant, I met Alan Washer, of New Plymouth. He goes into camp with the Royal Air Force to-day.

"He has given me the addresses of both Ken. Robinson and Owen Davies, who are both staying at the same place and are studying.

"I met Mr. MacDonald also, who used to teach at New Plymouth. He has toured England, Scotland, Ireland and the Continent very thoroughly."

W. J. MOUNTJOY'S DEBATING SUCCESS.

CLUB FORMED IN NEW PLYMOUTH.

W. J. Mountjoy was this year selected as one of the New Zealand Universities debating team to visit Canada and the United States, and at the time of going to press the team had won more than its fair share of the verbal contests. A debating society which contains many old boys was formed in New Plymouth during the winter and experienced a very successful season. Lieutenant-Colonel Weston's trophy for the most improved speaker went to C. H. Strombom. Others interested in this movement were R. G. Howell, C. Fookes, H. Weston, W. Moorhead, R. Greiner, I. Roy, G. L. Wells, K. J. Staunton.

FLYING ACCIDENT.

G. M. EASTON INJURED.

Old Boys will learn with regret of a serious flying accident which befel G. M. Easton in England. When making a forced landing at Holton Le Moor, on the Lancashire Wolds, with a two-seater fighting plane, the machine crashed and turned a somersault, being completely wrecked. The pilot sustained a fractured skull, and was in a dangerous condition. In response to a telephone message a R.A.F. surgeon flew to the scene of the accident and rendered first aid. Although no further advice has been received in New Plymouth, it is thought that Flying-Officer Easton must be progressing favourably, as no bad news has been received here.

S. McCANN A LEADING CYCLIST.

S. W. McCann still holds his place in the very top flight of the Dominion's professional cyclists. In this year's Timaru-Christchurch race he secured fastest time, completing the course in the best time for many years, and defeating H. G. Watson and L. Hill, the other scratch men. After riding a fine race in the Round the Mountain Race, he was beaten by only half a wheel for fastest time by H. G. Watson, after a thrilling finish.

PERSONAL NOTES.

WELLINGTON.

The following Old Boys have been attending lectures at Victoria College this year: I. McIvor, W. J. Mountjoy, J. D. Mackay, T. N. Foden, C. J. Stace, R. L. Shaw, H. C. and A. E. Read, J. Wright, F. W. Grant and B. C. Bell. Mackay, Foden and Grant played for the 'Varsity first fifteen, and the former scored the greatest number of tries during the season, as well as being a member of the New Zealand University team which played the Australian 'Varsities. The same player was also a Wellington provincial representative.

C. D. Collins and C. Dinniss have been playing for the Eastbourne senior team, the latter gaining representative honours.

S. Cato is working with E. W. Mills.

R. Bothamley operates a saxophone in a Wellington jazz band.

Among Old Boys who are in banks in the city are M. Richards (N.S.W.), F. W. Grant, W. E. Monk, A. B. Shaw, R. Crawshaw (National); I. McIvor (Australasia); C. Collins, C. Dimmiss (Commercial); and D. V. Stace (Union).

G. Fookes is accountant-cashier at the new Molesworth Street branch of the Bank of New South Wales, Wellington.

A. Fookes is with Kempthorne and Prosser Co., Ltd.

W. G. Hughson is in the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.

E. J. Insull has been promoted to the Inspector's Office of the Bank of Australasia, Wellington.

V. Barak is the assistant of Dr. Marshall, the Government petrologist.

Among Old Boys who have embraced the legal profession, J. Willis is practising on his own behalf; L. B. Dinmiss is in the firm of Izard, Weston, Castle and Stevenson; and R. I. M. Sutherland is the legal representative of Scott, Gandy and Co.

J. Penman is representing G. F. Wilson Co., Malthoid Fixing Agents.

I. McHardy was one of the best forwards in Marist first XV. this season.

H. M. I. McIvor, who was until recently assistant to the accountant in the Inspector's Office of the Bank of Australasia, has been appointed a junior executive on the staff of General Motors Acceptance Corporation. He was selected from eighty applicants.

G. C. Smith is stationed at the Kelburn Normal School.

CHRISTCHURCH.

Amongst those staying at College House are W. E. Parrott, who is studying for B.A. and Diploma in Journalism; E. G. Lomas, a theological student who still retains his interest in music; M. C. Lysons, another "theolog" and president of the Students' Christian Movement and of College House; and W. E. Alexander, who is on the staff of the Christchurch Boys' High School. Previous to that he was relieving at his old school in New Plymouth.

L. Inch is now on the staff of the Christchurch Press, previous to which he was on the Hawera staff of the Taranaki Daily News.

M. Osborne, captain of the first fifteen in 1919, is in a Christchurch bank.

M. C. Hollings is in the Municipal Electricity Department.

M. Thompson, who is going in for engineering, has been elected president of Rolleston House for next year. L. G. Loveridge, another engineering student, continues to gain honours at football. He was a prolific point scorer for Canterbury, and gained a place in the New Zealand University representative team. Others at Rolleston House are H. H. Gorringer, A. Mills, both attending 'Varsity and Training College, and E. W. Tonks, who is attending University lectures.

J. Buckeridge is also at Canterbury College, and is considered one of the best forwards in the 'Varsity football team.

DUNEDIN.

H. Bellringer sat for his second professional medical this year. He is still at Otago University, and is now president of the Dunedin branch of the Old Boys' Association.

H. Fookes is studying medicine at the Otago University, and is now secretary of the Dunedin branch of the Old Boys' Association. He represented Otago on the football field on several occasions during the past season.

Haddon Smith is in charge of the insurance department of Roderick and Chalmers, Dunedin.

E. P. Allen, D. G. Phillips and W. Watt are sitting for the medical intermediate examination at Otago University. T. Paget is taking his second-year medical course. J. K. O'Dea and G. MacDiarmid are sitting for their first professional examination in medicine, and H. Bellringer for the second professional. L. Christie and Cachemaille are sitting for the final section C.O.P. dental examination.

G. L. Ewart is studying law, and A. W. Moverley, who is now an M.A., is teaching at Musselburgh.

R. Sampson, H. George, T. C. Bailey and M. Geddes are still at Training College.

J. Ewart is apprentice at the Dunedin Public Gardens.

B. Davies is on the Dunedin branch of the Bank of New South Wales.

AUCKLAND.

D. Ashley is in John Court's, drapers.

R. Cates is with his father in a grocery store at Dominion Road.

D. Standish is studying engineering at the Auckland University.

A. Abbott is studying engineering at 'Varsity. L. Watts is in his third year engineering.

H. Latter is studying forestry at Auckland University.

J. Murray is taking a B.Sc. course at 'Varsity.

J. J. K. Terry recently left Auckland for America, where he will collaborate with American lawyers in the defence of John Grey, alleged to be A. B. Crouch, alleged to be guilty of extensive forgeries involving 250,000 dollars, in the town of Temple, Texas.

S. S. Alleman, who married early in the year, is a leading City architect. He has just been appointed the architect for Stadiums Ltd. and also for another company intending to build a huge block of flats.

T. O. Jones was recently transferred to the Ohakune branch of the Bank of New Zealand and intends to take up mountaineering to reduce. He has chosen a "dry" area, but will still be glad to see any Old Boys.

A. Brodie, C. Newell, and J. McDonald are on the New Zealand Herald. L. Jillett was Parliamentary reporter for the same paper during the last session.

R. and S. Batger are farming out Mangere way.

O. Clark is on the staff of the New Zealand Express Company and does a lot of yachting in the summer.

C. G. Calvert is teaching at Otahuhu and attending 'Varsity.

R. Canning is with A. S. Paterson's; G. Hagger is in the New Zealand Loan and Mercantile Office; E. Chivers is a clerk in a City office; and G. F. Murray is in Dalgety's.

D. Sherwin, M. Churton, and K. Taylor are in the Bank of New Zealand; V. Fookes, R. I. Arthur, and B. Wingfield are in the Bank of New South Wales; A. E. Fookes is in the Bank of Australasia; and H. G. Grayling and R. M. Jackson are in the Symonds Street and Onehunga branches of the Bank of New Zealand.

C. Jenkin is in the office of the Union S.S. Company, together with P. Churton.

S. Hayden is announcing for 1YA.

L. B. Horrocks, as hearty as ever, is with the Norwich Union Mutual Life Insurance Company.

A. Hunt, who attended the School during the first year of its existence, is a very keen member of the Auckland Old Boys' Association.

C. B. Benjamin is a land agent with C. F. Bennett and Coy.

C. J. and K. Ducker are farmers at Waiuku.

H. Fraser and T. Simpson are sub-editors on the New Zealand Herald.

W. Foote is with Duthie, Bridson and Coy.

E. W. B. Griffiths is a doctor and M. Haycock is training at the Auckland Hospital.

J. Heldt is a Devonport furnisher.

D. J. Lee is with the British Traders' Insurance Company.

A. B. Matthews is with the firm of Matthews Bros., land agents, Hamilton.

T. Merron and F. Williams are in the Public Trust Office.

T. Morgan has taken up Art seriously and is at present in Oamaru.

O. Bayly and R. H. Bourke are City solicitors.

R. Ward is now in Matamata.

J. Hilliard and G. Wigg are in the same indenter's office.

B. Noakes is in the National Insurance Coy., Ltd.

D. Calder and E. Boulton are teaching at Mount Albert Grammar School.

A. Candy is farming at Morrinsville.

K. Clemow is with the Auckland City Council and J. D. Clemow has returned to Cambridge.

B. Cooke has gone to Melbourne.

F. Bathen is a City dentist.

E. Golding has a chemist's business at Onehunga and H. Smith one at Otahuhu.

L. O'Halloran is with Jackson, Russell and Co., lawyers; D. O'Halloran is in the office of his father, a public accountant. Des. is the energetic secretary of the Auckland branch of the Old Boys' Association and Lionel is the Auckland President.

R. J. O'Dea finished his LL.B. degree last year and is in the office of Beckerleg and Horrocks.

C. H. Putt, a member of the Town Planning Department of the City Council, recently headed a deputation of New Lynn residents against some unsightly building operations that were under way.

A. B. Stewart, who married a sister to E. Jeffries earlier in the year, is at present in Auckland. D. Stewart is attending Sydney University.

E. Jeffries has been transferred to the Te Awamutu branch of his bank.

R. O. Sinclair is a solicitor in the Yorkshire House Building.

A. H. Osborne is in the New Zealand Insurance Coy.

M. Thompson assists his father in managing a hide and skin business at Parnell.

G. McB. Salt is a senior science master at the Auckland Grammar School.

F. C. Kelly is a senior member of the New Zealand Herald's reporting staff.

WANGANUI.

W. B. Martin is agricultural master at the Collegiate School. J. T. Shaw is on the staff of the same school.

E. Harman is in the Bank of Australasia at Wanganui, and M. Clay in the Bank of New Zealand.

K. Gibbons is with Wright, Stephenson, Ltd.

G. Saunders is in the National Bank.

L. Ennis is working in Stewart's garage.

A. Walker is assisting his father on the farm at Makirikiri, up the Wanganui River.

PALMERSTON NORTH.

C. C. Yates is proving an efficient Registrar of the Massey Agricultural College at Palmerston North.

D. McDougall is a travelling representative for Johnston and Co. at Palmerston North.

C. G. Shaw, formerly of the literary staffs of the Taranaki Herald and Budget, Waikato Times and Auckland Sun, is now at Palmerston North as chief reporter on the Manawatu Evening Standard.

INGLEWOOD.

P. Pope, late of the Inglewood branch of Newton King, Ltd., has accepted a position with General Motors, Ltd., Wellington.

J. Alleman is on the Inglewood staff of the Farmers' Co-op.

G. Roberts is still training for the Air Force at Home, and is making good progress.

K. Roberts is lecturer in physics at King's College, London University. His many school mates will regret to hear of the loss he sustained in the death of his wife.

C. A. McKay is farming on the Hursthouse Road.

J. and E. Messenger are farming on the Upland Road. Eric was recently married.

M. Standish is now on the staff of Taranaki Oil Fields, Ltd., at Gisborne.

R. Adlam is on his father's farm at Kaimata.

G. Sutherland, lately on the staff of the Bank of New Zealand at Inglewood, was transferred to Wellington and has since been sent to Nelson.

W. Shallard is farming at Egmont Village.

H. M. Brown was recently transferred to the Taurarunui branch of the Bank of New South Wales.

J. Galbraith is on the staff of the Inglewood School.

WAITARA.

Old Boys at present in Waitara include:—

L. Sole, D. Dowsett and R. Allen, who are stationed at the local branch of the Bank of New Zealand.

C. Tate and M. Skelton, who are on Borthwick's office staff.

R. Watson and T. G. Fowler, who both represented Taranaki on the football field. This is the latter's first season of senior football, but he merited the position he gained in the "B" team.

W. Joll and A. G. Wills, who are still farming. The latter went close to winning the Waitara Golf Club's senior championship, being beaten in the final.

F. Trueman is assisting H. West in the Friendly Societies' Dispensary.

D. Purdie left the Bank of New Zealand here early in the year, and J. Ogle, who has been recuperating in Australia from a serious illness, hopes to be back at work again in the new year.

H. St. George, who had a successful season at aquatic carnivals at the beginning of the year, is assisting his father in the carrying business.

E. and H. Beckbessinger are running their old grocery business again.

I. Beckbessinger and E. Reynolds are also in Waitara, while A. Webb is farming at Tikorangi.

SOUTH TARANAKI.

D. R. and E. W. McCallum are on their father's farm at Inaha, while C. McCallum has married and settled down on a farm in the same locality.

The Hammond Bros. are working in Hawera. E. Honeyfield, P. Eaves and R. Tait are working at the office of the Farmers' Co-op. Organisation Society at Hawera, where F. E. Clarke is accountant.

E. Buist is farming near Hawera.

Both C. S. Robb and W. H. Carter are working with their fathers at Hawera.

J. Gibbs is farming at Alton.

At Opunake are A. Sinclair (who played for the winning team in the provincial Rugby championship), J. Clouston and K. Mouri. J. and A. Stevenson and H. and A. Snowdon are located at Manaia. A. and H. Betts are farming at Okaiawa, and V. and S. Betts at Kaponga. The last named gained representative honours at hockey last season, and is a prominent cricketer, a game in which other members of the family also take a keen interest.

A. J. Christie is still practising as a solicitor at Manaia.

D. Somerville was a recent visitor to Hawera.

M. McNeill Adams is with Gyde and Co., electricians, Hawera.

D. Crawford (Okaiawa) was a Taranaki representative player this season.

STRATFORD.

Amongst Old Boys in Stratford are M. Morey (National Bank), D. Bullock and G. Fookes (Bank of New South Wales), A. Furrrie (Bank of New Zealand), C. N. Johnson (Public Works Department), C. E. Baunton (Stratford Primary School staff).

G. S. Grace is in the office of the Stratford Borough Council.

K. Neal is in business in Stratford as a chemist. He is still prominent in golfing circles.

NEW PLYMOUTH.

K. Jury and R. Yates travel for J. H. Cock and Co., and J. Innes is on the staff of the same firm.

K. Deare is with J. B. MacEwan and Co.

C. C. Lobb is a motor salesman for F. Quin

S. A. Black and L. Frethey are with L. H. Johnson, motor dealer, New Plymouth.

S. F. Fookes and L. Harris are with Nicholson, Bennett and Kirkby, solicitors, the last named also being an old boy.

J. Scoble and P. Dickson are with Sargood, Son and Ewen.

B. W. Hoby is in the South British Insurance Office.

T. W. Rawson is on the staff of the Pukekura Park.

T. C. Bellringer, C. Lash, J. Palmer, F. Gardiner, and A. Evans are in the New Plymouth Savings Bank.

Amongst the old boys on the staff of Messrs. Newton King Ltd. are K. W. Whitehead, M. Lobb, G. Newell and S. Hutchen.

I. Shaw is in the office of the New Zealand Insurance Company.

H. J. Thomas and W. Moorhead are with the legal firm of Weston and Billing.

A. S. Richardson and H. Boswell are in the office of the Union Steam Ship Company.

S. Russell is in the A.M.P. Office, and was runner up in the junior championship of the New Plymouth Golf Club to R. A. Boon, another old boy.

J. Hutchinson is on the staff of Taranaki Agencies. He recently was slightly injured in a motor accident, but has made a good recovery.

H. W. Martin, N. Lealand and J. Duffin are on the staff of the New Plymouth Harbour Board.

D. Robertson is with L. A. Nolan and Co., auctioneers.

S. Hartnell is working for his father as a builder and contractor.

K. Rea is with Moss and Spence, barristers and solicitors.

J. Warner, F. Read and V. Morine are with Duff and Wynyard, accountants.

J. Thomson, N. Gardiner, O. Evans and N. Ford are in the Lands and Deeds Office.

H. J. Anthony, H. Olson, C. Allen and W. Groombridge are in the Lands and Survey Office.

J. Medley is on the electrical staff of the New Plymouth Borough Council.

R. Harris is on the staff of the Victoria Insurance Company.

P. Wright and B. Collinge are with the State Fire Insurance Company. The former has recently passed his examination for his captaincy in the Territorial Force.

C. Little is on the engineer's staff of the New Plymouth Borough Council. C. Saxton is also on the same staff and recently completed his final surveyor's examination.

H. Holden and K. Fookes are in the office of N. Bellringer, accountant.

C. Hawkins is in the Sun Assurance Office.

H. Watkins is working for his brother, Ivon, as a nurseryman and seedsman.

R. Christie is dispenser at the Public Hospital.

R. A. and C. Shaw are in the office of Burgess, Fraser Ltd., warehousemen. Both are prominently identified with swimming in Taranaki.

The following old boys are in banks in town:—Commercial Bank of Australasia, M. B. Neville and A. Hetherington; Union Bank, G. V. Duff, P. G. Grover, W. Griffiths; Bank of New South Wales, A. E. Bell, D. A. Jackson, W. H. Mackay; Bank of Australasia, D. A. Brown, A. Hay; National Bank, F. D. Johns, W. Duncan, S. Lealand, F. Sutton; Bank of New Zealand, J. R. Ford, D. Budd, T. Fookes, H. Bayly, M. Kebbell, R. Doile.

GENERAL NOTES.

R. M. Dolby, M.Sc., holder of the 1851 Exhibition Scholarship, arrived in London by the Oronsay on September 26, and has begun research work at King's College, London.

C. Barnett, who relinquished his position as assistant city town planner at Christchurch to become a Governmental surveyor in British New Borneo at £880 per annum, writes to say that he has recently commenced the survey of a 70-mile jungle swamp. He says that a version of "The Merchant of Venice" acted as Malays was very humorous to Western ideas of the real thing.

Since the last Taranakian two old boy journalists, F. C. Kelly and H. C. Newell, have removed from New Plymouth to Auckland, having received appointments on the staff of the New Zealand Herald. Both were formerly on the staff of the Taranaki Herald, and before their departure were presented with tokens of goodwill from the staff. On the departure of the former, A. B. Scanlan was promoted to the position of assistant sub-editor. S. G. Dinniss recently joined the literary staff of the Herald, and on the commercial side are S. G. Rowlands, A. West and S. Cottier. W. A. Brodie, formerly of the Taranaki Daily News and New Zealand Herald, has accepted a post on the Dominion. E. A. Bowen, who won the Senior Steeplechase in 1923, is with the Auckland Sun on the commercial staff. A. Scott is on the office staff of the Taranaki Daily News.

Amongst old boys who have recently joined the ranks of the benedicts are A. B. Stewart, C. J. Hill, C. Lash, L. Pease, B. Bellringer, D. Fox and I. W. Palmer.

One of the many old boys present at this year's sports was L. Fagan, who was at school in 1914, and who is now with the Colonial Motor Company, Wellington. Another visitor was C. D. Silver.

P. E. Webb is on the staff of the Rotorua High School.

R. H. Blundell is in the Bank of New Zealand, London.

H. S. T. Weston and J. C. Buckeridge were recently appointed to second-lieutenants in the New Zealand Territorial Air Force. The former has now something like 54 hours' solo flying to his credit.

R. Buick is on his own farm at Masterton.

B. Lash is with the Victoria Insurance Company, Auckland.

E. A. Wood is with Alex. Harvey and Sons, sheet metal workers, Auckland.

R. Robertshaw is farming at Waipukurau.

R. L. Shaw is with the Railway Department at Mataroa, on the Main Trunk line.

D. Jillett is teaching at Kaipikari.

T. Russell is a cadet on H.M.S. Diomedé.

W. Rowe is farming at Kelly Road.

B. and D. Jonas are farming at Onaero.

R. Morrison, who is working on a Public Works scheme at Wangaruru, was in New Plymouth with the Gisborne Old Boys team.

A. E. Washer is training for the Air Force in England and plays football for his college.

D. G. Grant was relieving on the school staff for a few months.

S. Tiplady is a prominent member of the Okato senior football team.

J. Walter is farming at Douglas. He regularly donned the Amber and Black jersey throughout the past season.

Obituary.

BERNARD WALTER MOORE.

The death took place on September 22, 1929, of Bernard Walter ("Barney") Moore, a son of Mr. C. H. Moore, of New Plymouth. He served his time at Nixon's Engineering Foundry (New Plymouth), following which he passed his third marine examination and joined the service of the Union Steamship Company in September, 1925. Until the end of April, 1926, he was on the Moeraki, on the New Zealand to Melbourne run, and then he joined the motor-ship Hauraki, trading between New Zealand, Australia, Vancouver and San Francisco, until June, 1928, when he had to relinquish his position owing to illness. Whilst on the Hauraki he had a severe fall in the engine-room, which may have had something to do with his breakdown in health.

The late Bernard Moore was educated at the School and was an active member of the Old Boys senior fifteen when he left New Plymouth. He was a strong, manly fellow, and made many firm friends, while he was very popular among his fellow-engineers and officers at sea. His early death undoubtedly cut short a very promising career as a marine engineer.

General sympathy will be felt with his parents and family in their great loss.

SUBSCRIPTIONS

The Business Manager, Mr. Shrimpton, wishes to acknowledge the following subscriptions received since last issue. If your subscription has been paid and your name does not appear, please notify the Business Manager at once:—H. St. George, '29; K. Calvert, '29; S. Wilson, '29; R. Shaw, '29; A. G. W. Mason, '28, '29; J. R. Ford, '29; D. Silver, '29; W. Boddie, '29; R. Allen, '29; H. West, '29; E. Reynolds, '29; E. Honeyfield, '29; W. Watt, '29; C. Verry, '29-'33; S. I. Sadler, '29; E. Garner, '29; J. Scoble, '29; H. J. Anthony, '29; K. Kilpatrick, '29; J. W. Perry, '29-'35; F. B. Blundell, '29; A. E. Washer, '29; S. Cottier, '28, '29; G. Grace, '29; E. J. Insull, '29; J. Leach, '29; J. Lindsay, '29; A. R. Standish, '29-'31; W. E. Monk, '29, '30; D. M. Kenrick, '29; R. T. Harris, '28, '29; L. Horrocks, '29; N. K. MacDiarmid, '29; C. Strombom, '29, '30; R. J. O'Dea, '29; R. Whitehead, '29; S. Betts, '29, '30; A. Upson, '29; A. Hunt, '29, '30; V. S. McMurray, '29-'31; R. Ward, '29; G. Shepherd, '29; D. Maciver, '29; O. W. Bayly, '28, '29; J. Brugh, '29; G. Hooker, '29; I. McCallum, '29; J. R. Baddley, '29-'32; E. W. McCallum, '29; D. McCallum, '29; V. Mitchinson, '29, '30; F. Deighton, '29; C. Pease, '27-'29; R. W. Pease, '27-'29; D. Denny Brown, '29; C. Little, '29; J. McNeice, '27-'29; E. B. W. Griffiths, '29; A. G. Abbott, '29; D. Ashley, '29; H. Rumball, '29; J. D. Mackay, '29; J. W. Thompson, '29; I. Dickey, '29; E. Colson, '28, '29; J. Bennett, '29; G. S. Anderson, '29; N. B. Bellringer, '28, '29; B. Crow, '29; F. E. Clarke, '29; A. E. Sykes, '29; M. Morey, '29; L. Cates, '29; E. Oldfield, '29; A. Allhusen, '28, '29; T. O. Davies, '29; C. H. Tyrrell, '29; T. E. Bell, '29; Mrs. Kelly, '29, '30; G. C. Smith, '29; G. M. Hughson, '29; B. Walsham, '29; R. Stewart, '29; A. Callaghan, '29, '30; D. A. Brown, '29; R. M. Dolby, '29-'31; T. Muir, '29; K. Deare, '29; G. Barkla, '29; A. G. Knuckey, '29; E. D. Colson, '27-'29; D. Ward, '29; H. Johns, '29; B. C. Bell, '29; T. O. Jones, '27-'29; R. Shepherd, '29; B. Lash, '29; R. H. Caughley, '29; H. Grayling, '29; J. L. Simcock, '29-'35; M. Clay, '29; N. Neilson, '29, '30; C. Campbell, '28-'30; R. M. Robertson, '29; S. Grayling, '29; H. Hine, '29; C. Green, '29; L. McLean, '29; H. Brown, '29; J. A. Craig, '29; L. L. Bellringer, '29; L. D. Neill, '29; R. Le Pine, '29; D. Sutton, '29, '30; R. P. Honor, '29; H. Dempsey,

'29; G. L. Shaw, '29, '30; C. Honnor, '27-'29; W. S. Harbutt, '29-'35; L. A. Nolan, '29; Dr. F. Fookes, '29-'33; H. F. Fookes, '29-'33; C. Noble, '29; D. MacDiarmid, '28, '29; W. C. Weston, '29; P. Robertshaw, '29, '30; M. McNeill Adams, '29, '30; C. Bates, '29; G. Sutton, '30-'32; I. Symes, '30, '31; W. W. Smith, '30, '31. This list was made complete up to November 18, 1929.

CONTEMPORARIES

We beg to acknowledge with thanks receipt of the following contemporaries since last issue:—

New Zealand.—Christchurch B.H.S. Magazine, Otago B.H.S. Magazine, Peka (Auckland Training College), Canterbury College Review (2), Recorder (Christchurch Training College), Spike (Victoria College), New Plymouth G.H.S. Magazine, Nelsonian, Ashburtonian, Dannevirke H.S. Magazine, Christ's College Register, King's Collegian (Auckland), Albertian (Mt. Albert Grammar School, Auckland).

England.—Cliftonian (2), (Clifton College); Meteor (3), (Rugby); Ousel (3), (Bedford Grammar School); Marlburian (3), (Marlborough College); City of London School Magazine; Reptonian (2), (Repton); Mill Hill School Magazine (2); Blundellian (2), (Blundell's, Tiverton); Lancing College Magazine (2); Rossallian (2), (Rossall); Felstedian (2), (Felsted); Devonport H.S. Magazine (2).

Scotland.—Edinburgh Academy Chronicle (2); Glasgow Academy Chronicle (2); Watsonian (George Watson's College, Edinburgh); Fettesian (2), Fettes College, Edinburgh); Lorettonian (3), (Loretto, Musselburgh); Glenalmond Chronicle (2), (Glenalmond College, Perth); Aberdeen Grammar School Magazine.

Ireland.—Wesley College Quarterly (Dublin).

Wales.—Swansea Grammar School Magazine.

Canada.—Blue and White (King Edward H.S., Vancouver); Vantech (Vancouver Technical School).

Australia.—Melburnian (Church of England Grammar School, Melbourne).

New Plymouth Boys' High School

[ESTABLISHED 1882].

Fees (per term)—

Tuition ...	£4,	reducible to £3 10s. if paid within 30 days
Preparatory	£4 10s.	„ £4 „ „ „
Board ...	£21, „ „	£19 „ „ „
Weekly Boarders } Boarders }	£18 10s. „	£17 „ „ „
Dinner for Day Boys,	£3	
Music (including practice fee)—	Seniors, £3 3s. Juniors, £2 12s. 6d.	
Boxing,	10/-	
Dancing (Winter term only)	15/-	

Subscriptions (per term)—

Games—Upper School,	4/-
Lower School,	2/-
Library ...	1/6
Magazine ...	1/-
Tennis ...	1/-

N.B.—In cases of removal, six weeks' notice must be given to the Secretary, otherwise parents are liable for half a term's fee.

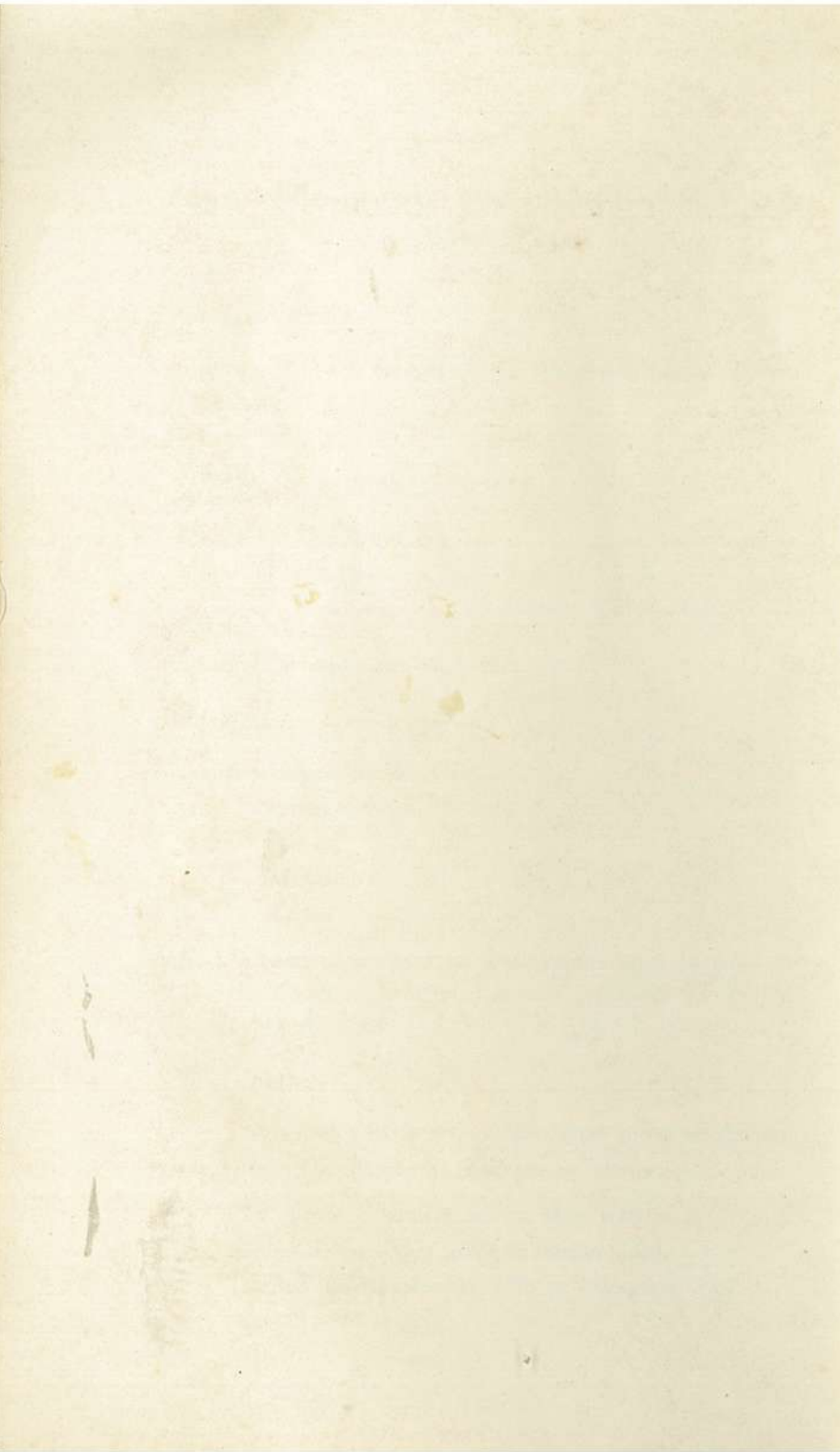
School Terms—

The school year is divided into three terms of thirteen weeks each. The terms this year are as follows:—

First Term—February 5th to May 10th.

Second Term—May 28th to August 23rd.

Third Term—September 17th to December 20th.



New Plymouth
TARANAKI HERALD AND BUDGET PRINT
1929